

INDEX<sup>1</sup>

- Abuse of judicial authority, **5**, 128  
 Abuse of right, **29**, 57, 183-4; **32**, 40  
 Account stated, **4**, 220, 221, 228, 230-4, 236;  
**8**, 162-8  
 Acquiescence: *see* Estoppel  
 Acquired rights, **6**, 163  
 Act of State, **4**, 102, 115 n. 2; **5**, 12; **16**, 99;  
**17**, 100-1; **19**, 285-9, 292; **24**, 11: *see*  
*also* State responsibility  
 enquiry into by international tribunal, **25**,  
 157, 165  
 Admissibility: *see under* Evidence and  
 Jurisdiction of Tribunal  
 Admission, effect, **3**, 205 n. 2, 235, 288  
 Agency, **1**, 356-62, 376-81; **2**, 11, 23-4; **3**,  
 205; **4**, 278, 279; **6**, 159, 160, 193-5; **8**,  
 130, 140; **17**, 14-15, 25-30; **19**, 126,  
 129-32, 133-5, 138-9, 140, 152-3; **23**,  
 142-6, 299-300, 305-6: *see also* Evidence  
 of, agency  
 applicable law, **19**, 126  
 broker distinguished, **2**, 399  
 general principles of agency law, **19**, 126  
 Aggregation of cases: *see* Procedure,  
 consolidation of cases  
 Airline practice, **9**, 360-75  
 Algeria, duties, **5**, 49  
 Algiers Declarations as changed  
 circumstances, **1**, 208: *see also* Claims  
 Settlement Declaration; General  
 Declaration  
 Aliens, treatment of, **4**, 166, 167; **5**, 293,  
 383-4; **17**, 147, 181: *see also*  
 Expropriation; Expulsion; State  
 responsibility  
 wrongful death, **2**, 81-9  
 Alternative forum, **6**, 49  
 Alternative pleading, **4**, 231, 233, 235, 236  
 American Arbitration Association: *see under*  
 Arbitration rules  
 American law: *see* United States, law of  
 Appeal, **3**, 128, 364; **5**, 74: *see also* Award,  
 correction; Award, reconsideration;  
 Rehearing  
 Applicable law, **3**, 8, 14, 19, 56, 58; **4**, 5,  
 113-16, 174, 234, 267, 270, 292, 293; **6**,  
 46, 97, 98; **7**, 99, 102, 109, 113, 115,  
 130, 191; **8**, 105; **10**, 239, 277; **12**, 143,  
 273; **13**, 88-9, 229-33; **14**, 138-40,  
 186-7, 229-30, 245; **15**, 29, 214-24,  
 236-9; **16**, 20-8, 194-6, 256; **17**, 132,  
 142, 230-1, 239-40; **18**, 119, 361 n. 10;  
**19**, 29-31, 286; **21**, 68, 72; **23**, 357; **26**,  
 226: *see also* Choice of law  
 agency, **1**, 377, 379-80; **19**, 126  
 authenticity of document, **29**, 124  
 contracts, **1**, 422; **2**, 27; **3**, 48, 56; **4**, 267;  
**6**, 236; **7**, 131; **8**, 162, 231, 232; **9**, 121,  
 124, 326; **10**, 216; **13**, 26; **17**, 230-1,  
 240; **21**, 103, 154; **22**, 243, 268-89,  
 324, 325; **24**, 170; **26**, 146: *see also* State  
 contracts *below*  
 corporations—  
 —ownership, **17**, 328; **21**, 77 n. 30  
 —pre-incorporation agreements, **2**, 154  
 n. 1  
 date determining, **15**, 215  
 diplomatic protection, **19**, 31  
 disqualification of arbitrator, **20**, 203-4,  
 272-3  
 expropriation—  
 —international law, **16**, 25; **29**, 27  
 —Treaty of Amity, **16**, 25, 194-5, 239;  
**21**, 118, 121, 125; **30**, 255-7; **31**, 3-6,  
 119-20  
 expulsion, international law, **17**, 142  
 general principles of commercial and  
 international law, **16**, 21, 28, 104; **26**,  
 106  
 general principles of law, **19**, 30; **20**, 204  
 immovable property transactions, **2**, 250,  
 256; **33**, 4-5  
 international law, **16**, 28; **19**, 30-1, 286;  
**23**, 357

<sup>1</sup> This is a consolidated index identifying the contents of all previous volumes as well as the present volume. The figures in bold type refer to the volume number.

- Applicable law (*cont.*)  
 —displacement by Claims Settlement Declaration, **25**, 28  
 interpretation and substance, different systems to apply, **16**, 21  
 law of parties, **19**, 30; **28**, 209  
*lex loci actus*, **21**, 63  
 marital rights, **30**, 49-56  
 nationality, **2**, 166, 183, 224; **32**, 85, 86-7, 88  
 payment of cheque, **1**, 171  
 pension rights, **30**, 42-3, 63  
 practice of parties, **17**, 231, 240  
 principles of mutual goodwill and good faith, **21**, 154  
 procedure, **8**, 161; **30**, 55  
 promissory notes, **21**, 44-5, 63-4  
 relevance, **12**, 214  
 share transfers, **19**, 272  
 State contracts, **16**, 27-8; **19**, 31; **22**, 287-9: *see also* contracts *above*  
 —international law, **32**, 180  
 time limits, **17**, 190  
 Tribunal's—  
 —failure to indicate, **1**, 422  
 —freedom to determine, **13**, 232; **30**, 49-50; **32**, 179-80
- Appointing authority  
 designation, **1**, 513-14  
 powers, **1**, 114-15, 117; **21**, 388, 390
- Arbitral tribunal: *see* International tribunals;  
 Tribunal
- Arbitration  
 clause, jurisdiction, **25**, 26, 73-4, 141-2  
 failure to comply with, **7**, 202 n. 1  
 meaning, **5**, 183  
 nature, **7**, 78  
 objection to conduct of, **25**, 6  
 waiver of right to, **7**, 202 n. 1
- Arbitration rules: *see also* International Law Commission; Tribunal Rules;  
 UNCITRAL Rules *and under*  
 International Chamber of Commerce  
 American Arbitration Association, **20**, 206, 209, 245, 250, 310  
 American Code of Ethics for Arbitrators, **3**, 40, 296; **4**, 181; **20**, 205, 207, 208, 209, 212, 218-19, 251  
 Grain and Feed Trade Association, **3**, 323; **20**, 250
- Inter-American Commercial Arbitration Commission, **20**, 206  
 International Bar Association Guidelines, **20**, 211-12, 216, 251  
 International Institute for the Unification of Private Law, **20**, 205  
 London Court of International Arbitration, **20**, 206  
 Netherlands Arbitration Institute, **20**, 250  
 UN Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, **20**, 205  
 UN Economic Commission for Europe, **20**, 205  
 Uniform Arbitration Act, **3**, 210, 211, 295
- Arbitrator  
 absence, **1**, 415-17, 425-8, 431-2, 433, 453-4; **2**, 14-16, 27-9, 343-4; **3**, 24-146, 155, 168, 209-11, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 291-6, 316; **8**, 42; **19**, 116-17; **21**, 239-40; **29**, 364 n. 11  
 appointment, **5**, 277 n. 1: *see also*  
 Appointing authority  
 challenge, **1**, 111-18, 509-18; **5**, 277 n. 1; **20**, 177-330; **21**, 196, 279-82, 318-402; **24**, 309-24  
 —admissibility, **24**, 319, 324  
 —confidentiality, **20**, 233-4  
 —effect, **21**, 280, 351, 358-9  
 —failure to act, **27**, 293-336  
 —legal standard, **20**, 243-6, 271-82  
 —procedure, **20**, 184  
 —time limits: *see* Time limits, arbitrator, challenge to  
 currency offence, alleged, **21**, 380-3, 395, 396-8  
 disclosure obligation, **20**, 177-330 *passim*  
 disqualification, **1**, 111-18, 509-18; **2**, 346, 358; **5**, 266  
 —applicable law, **20**, 203-4  
 —effect, **20**, 239  
 —non-disclosure and, **20**, 214, 215-16, 257, 282-5; **21**, 195-6  
 exceeding power, **5**, 366 n. 1; **6**, 271; **21**, 400  
 failure to sign award, **1**, 204, 415-17, 424-41, 449, 452-4; **2**, 13-16, 27-8, 170, 177, 227, 343-4; **3**, 92, 108, 118, 124-9, 137, 141-6, 155, 168, 210, 211, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 292-4; **4**, 111; **5**, 348; **6**, 39, 229, 230, 252; **7**, 222; **14**, 8, 10; **15**, 187-8; **16**,

- 112 n. 1, 237, 255-6, 282; **18**, 3-44; **19**, 107 n. 1, 161-71; **21**, 79 n. 1, 194-8, 295; **26**, 5-6, 189; **29**, 23  
 —effect on validity of award: *see* Award, validity
- impartiality, **1**, 115-18, 424, 427, 433, 514, 516, 518; **2**, 21, 346, 357-8; **3**, 129, 299, 303, 304, 315; **20**, 179-80, 182-3, 186; **21**, 349, 355-6, 387, 390, 398; **24**, 310-11, 316-18, 319-24
- independence, **3**, 209; **20**, 179-80, 182-3, 186; **24**, 310-11, 316-18, 319-24  
 —European Court of Human Rights (ECHR), **20**, 218
- resignation, **1**, 415-17, 426-7, 433-4, 436; **2**, 14-15; **3**, 41, 108, 117, 137-9, 144-6, 155, 168, 209-11, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 291-3, 295, 375, 376; **5**, 362; **6**, 103; **7**, 56, 183; **14**, 271 n. 2; **16**, 284 n. 8; **19**, 117
- rights, **19**, 167
- substitute, **14**, 312, 353-4
- withdrawal, **5**, 338; **20**, 329-30
- witness, relationship with, **20**, 184, 185, 186, 242, 250-4, 266-7, 329
- Attachment  
 release, **4**, 277; **15**, 185  
 right of, **22**, 78
- Attribution: *see* Controlled entity; State responsibility
- Award  
 additional, **5**, 74; **14**, 258, 280-1; **16**, 110-11, 284; **18**, 76; **25**, 187, 273-4; **28**, 51-2, 195-7; **29**, 293-4; **31**, 289  
 on agreed terms: *see* Settlement  
 amendment, **6**, 30-2, 269, 270  
 arbitrary nature, alleged, **21**, 338-45  
 basis—  
 —contractual obligations, **10**, 256, 257  
 —legal principles, **5**, 42, 48; **21**, 338  
 —to be stated, **4**, 180; **5**, 129; **6**, 268-70; **21**, 215, 338; **33**, 439-40  
 basis for legal action, **6**, 135-9; **18**, 118-19, 120-8, 130-1  
 bias, alleged, **21**, 332-8, 378-9  
 binding nature: *see* final and binding *below*  
 challenge to, **21**, 295-6  
 —withdrawal, **21**, 302  
 compliance, **23**, 208; **33**, 204-5  
 contradictory, **5**, 130; **33**, 441-7  
 contrary to fact, **5**, 46, 47  
 correction, **3**, 364; **4**, 111; **5**, 73, 74; **6**, 270; **8**, 133-4; **11**, 284, 286, 301; **13**, 93-4; **14**, 101, 173-4, 256; **18**, 76-8, 114; **19**, 172-5, 253-5; **20**, 171; **23**, 122-5, 230-2; **25**, 187, 188-9, 273, 274-6; **26**, 186-7; **27**, 264-8; **28**, 307-8; **30**, 19-21; **31**, 124-6, 288; **33**, 56-8  
 credibility, **5**, 267  
 date of receipt, **8**, 53, 134; **9**, 405; **16**, 283  
 declaratory, **21**, 74-5  
 deferred implementation, **26**, 147  
 delay in making, **4**, 3; **21**, 261-2, 275-8  
 deviation from, **18**, 79  
 discriminatory, **6**, 269  
 duty to comply with, **7**, 219  
 error in, **16**, 284  
 Escrow Agent, effect in absence of  
 notification, **21**, 286, 288, 293  
 exceeding remedy sought, **6**, 232; **17**, 30  
 final and binding, **3**, 365; **4**, 16; **5**, 74, 252; **6**, 109; **8**, 107-18; **11**, 274, 276 n. 3; **16**, 84; **20**, 209; **21**, 293-4, 295, 301, 349, 352, 375; **22**, 208; **26**, 258-61; **29**, 23, 387-92; **31**, 289, 290; **33**, 348  
 —proceedings in another forum and, **2**, 63, 98; **29**, 220-1  
 financial position of respondent, relevance, **21**, 51  
 Full Tribunal, powers regarding, **21**, 283-4  
 grounds for setting aside, **5**, 128  
 illegal, **5**, 41, 49; **7**, 201  
 insufficient reason for, **19**, 16  
 interim: *see* Table of Cases by Category  
 interlocutory: *see* Table of Cases by Category  
 interpretation, **3**, 364; **5**, 74; **6**, 284; **8**, 116; **12**, 304-5; **13**, 328-30; **14**, 174, 257, 261-2; **18**, 113-14; **19**, 172-3, 317-19; **25**, 187; **26**, 188, 254-5; **27**, 194-5; **31**, 288-9; **33**, 348  
 jurisprudential value, **6**, 115  
 language, **21**, 392-3  
 —authentic version, **21**, 293  
 —validity in absence of translation, **21**, 286, 288, 293-4, 295, 296-301; **27**, 267  
 length, **30**, 169  
 modification, **4**, 81; **29**, 260 n. 3  
 —of award in parallel case, **31**, 67-86  
 non-legalistic, **7**, 17  
 null compromise, **5**, 335; **6**, 271

Award (*cont.*)

- null and void, **6**, 271; **7**, 201
    - deemed by Parties as, **21**, 290, 296
    - status of Award, **21**, 293-4
  - omission from, **16**, 284
  - partial, **1**, 185; **2**, 44, 100; **3**, 197, 319, 366; **4**, 20, 74; **5**, 76; **6**, 141; **7**, 90, 181, 220, 225; **8**, 15, 183; **9**, 10; **11**, 363, 372 n. 2; **13**, 370 n.; **14**, 24, 311; **15**, 189; **16**, 3; **17**, 31, 92, 153; **19**, 3, 107, 200, 273; **21**, 20
  - postponement, **3**, 105
  - reasons for: *see* basis *above*
  - recognition, **7**, 219
  - recognition and enforcement, **5**, 130; **6**, 135-9; **14**, 331, 333-6; **18**, 131-46
  - reconsideration, **3**, 364, 365; **4**, 60; **5**, 74, 75; **6**, 46; **8**, 107-18; **14**, 101, 256; **18**, 76-7; **23**, 123; **25**, 186-7; **28**, 318-19
  - reinstatement of case, **28**, 216-24
  - rescission, **5**, 74, 75
  - review: *see* reconsideration *above*
  - revision, **29**, 387-92; **31**, 286-92
    - Tribunal's inherent power, **31**, 289-91; **33**, 58-9
  - satisfaction of claim in another forum, **9**, 257
  - supplementary, **19**, 255-6, 318, 319-20
  - Tribunal's inherent power, **8**, 117, 118
  - unenforceable, **6**, 271
  - unjust, **7**, 17
  - validity, **1**, 417-24, 433; **2**, 14-16, 27, 170, 177, 286, 289, 290, 346; **3**, 54, 124-9, 140-4, 210, 211, 295, 297-9, 302, 315, 324; **6**, 115; **7**, 162, 198; **29**, 23
  - violation, **4**, 73
  - void, **5**, 336
    - ab initio*, **5**, 335
  - without prejudice, **5**, 72
- Bad faith, **5**, 266, 300
  - Bailee, **6**, 279; **8**, 270
  - Balance sheet, preparation of, **6**, 244
  - Bank guarantee: *see* Performance guarantee
  - Banking institutions: *see* Undertakings
  - Banking obligations, breach, **7**, 48
  - Banking practices, **1**, 170, 191, 198, 201-2, 205, 207, 210, 505-6; **2**, 168; **3**, 19, 21, 25, 27, 30; **5**, 29, 38; **6**, 167; **7**, 43; **17**, 284-5: *see also* Cheque
  - waiver of defect, **17**, 285, 291-2

- Bankruptcy, **2**, 151; **8**, 257-9; **9**, 15; **27**, 21-2, 34-6, 38-9
  - liquidation distinguished, **2**, 10
- Bill of exchange: *see* Negotiable instruments
- Bill of lading, **5**, 31, 32, 39; **6**, 291
- Burden of proof, **3**, 16-18, 20, 29, 65, 66, 68, 71, 107, 108, 114, 115, 252, 294, 308 n. 2; **4**, 80, 232, 251, 268, 276; **5**, 22, 23, 36, 43, 47, 173, 176, 219, 229, 231, 368, 375, 376; **6**, 66, 178, 210-12; **7**, 28, 29, 68, 80, 88, 106, 107, 116, 117, 128, 129, 190-2; **9**, 42, 57, 119, 244, 355; **10**, 216, 217, 221, 344; **11**, 275, 278, 281-2, 336-7; **12**, 153, 224, 297, 314; **13**, 23, 54-5, 58-9, 72, 112, 136, 139, 141, 153, 197; **15**, 87; **16**, 101, 106-7; **17**, 57, 68, 75, 104, 112, 142, 151, 191, 193, 204, 222, 257, 263, 285; **18**, 14, 68, 102, 105, 160, 161, 193-4, 196, 221, 228, 237, 238, 241, 263 n. 22, 264, 270-1, 324, 325, 329, 362, 369; **19**, 14, 124, 210, 220, 269, 270; **20**, 14-323, 325-7; **21**, 16, 18, 27, 29; **22**, 54, 56, 59, 88, 99, 110, 133, 171, 242, 251, 355; **23**, 168, 173, 191-3, 195, 225, 226-7, 266, 284, 293-4, 335, 337, 368; **24**, 23-4, 112, 114, 133, 152, 225, 245, 251, 258; **25**, 116, 120-1, 202, 232, 244; **27**, 52, 80; **28**, 11-12, 139, 267-8
- actori incumbit onus probandi*, **1**, 209, 420, 464; **18**, 216; **29**, 92-3
- allocation, **3**, 18, 20, 70, 71; **5**, 245; **9**, 172
- authenticity of document, **2**, 119; **31**, 161-2, 181-2, 246-56
- beneficial ownership, **33**, 474
- construction work, **33**, 261-2
- contract—
  - amendment, **2**, 389, 390, 399
  - breach, **2**, 382
  - existence, **30**, 106
- controlled entity status, **1**, 420-1
- defective equipment, **33**, 140
- defective performance, **33**, 141
- dominant and effective nationality, **26**, 7 n. 1
- ei qui affirmat, non ei qui negat, incumbit probatio*, **20**, 266; **29**, 123-4; **33**, 316-17, 320 n. 40
- entitlement to travel expenses, **33**, 182
- expropriation, **28**, 71; **30**, 41, 154, 160, 163; **31**, 109; **33**, 49, 265

- by legislation, **32**, 151-2
- implementation of contract, **2**, 153
- invoice or work performed, **2**, 108, 115
- losses attributable to Iranian Government, **33**, 359-61, 456
- lost fees, **33**, 260-1
- modification of previous valuation, **29**, 279
- nationality of corporation, **1**, 457-8, 464, 475-7, 481-2
- ownership, **32**, 202; **33**, 226
- payment of account, **2**, 121
- prevention of export, **28**, 9
- probandi necessitas incumbit illi qui agit*, **18**, 325
- shift, **28**, 291-2; **29**, 123-4
- to support defence, **3**, 18, 20, 27 n. 2, 70, 71; **4**, 80
  
- Calvo Clause, **18**, 246 n. 5
- Canada, law of, **7**, 167
- Causation
  - foreseeability, **3**, 266: *see also* Frustration
  - proximate cause, **2**, 42; **3**, 249, 266
- Chambers: *see under* Tribunal
- Changed circumstances, **3**, 52, 68, 198, 199, 309, 322, 324; **4**, 260, 268; **5**, 211; **8**, 441-4; **9**, 38-147; **11**, 33; **15**, 214, 217-19; **16**, 39; **21**, 341; **23**, 171-2, 218 n. 5
- Algiers Declarations as, **1**, 208, 241
- Claims Settlement Declaration provisions, **1**, 311
- forum selection clause and, **1**, 287-94, 308, 311-14
- in Iran, **1**, 245-6, 251, 256, 264-6, 277
- political changes, **16**, 39-40; **21**, 111-12
- Charitable institutions: *see* Corporations, non-profit
- Cheque, **1**, 169-72; **3**, 10-21, 24-7, 30-3, 235
  - bank as drawer, **2**, 235-8
  - beneficiary of, **3**, 12
  - burden of proof, **3**, 19, 20
  - holder in due course, **3**, 20 n. 2
  - right to payment, **2**, 168-9
  - signature, **3**, 20 n. 1
- Choice of forum: *see* Forum selection clause
- Choice of law, **4**, 234; **6**, 98
  - general principles of law, **7**, 99; **8**, 140, 141; **16**, 25
- Choice of law clause, **4**, 267, 268; **5**, 293; **7**, 107; **8**, 156; **10**, 63; **11**, 26; **16**, 20, 25, 26-8: *see also* Forum selection clause
- forum selection clause distinguished, **1**, 236-41, 251, 262-4, 281-2, 286-7, 299-302, 377
- interpretation and implementation distinguished, **16**, 26-8
  - procedure, applicability to, **13**, 68
- Civil action, alternative forum, **4**, 60
- Civil Code of Iran: *see under* Iran, law of
- Claimant: *see* Proper claimant
- Claims: *see also* Statement of Claim
  - abandonment, **5**, 171
  - ambiguity, **9**, 296; **11**, 90
  - amendment: *see* Statement of Claim, amendment
  - for amounts larger than claims in US courts, **4**, 143
  - assignment, **11**, 84; **13**, 19; **15**, 183-4, 285; **16**, 301-2, 310-12; **26**, 154
  - barred, **7**, 116; **10**, 218
  - basis—
    - absence of, **22**, 353
    - alternative, **26**, 217 n. 2, 251
    - anticipatory breach of contract, **29**, 232
    - arbitration contract, **18**, 118-19
    - award of International Chamber of Commerce, **6**, 130, 131; **18**, 118-19, 120-8
    - bank account, **10**, 98, 342; **13**, 336; **26**, 251-2; **31**, 106; **33**, 358
    - beneficial ownership, **12**, 275-84; **29**, 25-8; **32**, 67-70; **33**, 469
    - binding contract, **4**, 230, 231; **10**, 257, 325; **22**, 115
    - confiscated equipment, **25**, 67-9
    - contractual arrangements for the purchase and sale of goods and services, **32**, 103-14, 173-4
    - movable/immovable property distinguished, **32**, 173-4
    - contractual basis, need for, **27**, 138 n. 6
    - customs charges, **13**, 157, 160, 163, 166
    - debt, **21**, 45, 75; **27**, 137
    - decline in value of dollar, **6**, 287
    - demand for payment, **24**, 219-20, 243-5, 247, 248-9; **28**, 42-3
    - different causes of action, **13**, 115-17

Claims (*cont.*)

- equity, **16**, 48
  - expropriation: *see* Expropriation
  - failure to establish, **6**, 127, 129
  - failure to re-export, **27**, 92-8
  - failure to secure customs clearance, **29**, 327-30
  - government interference with contractual relations, **12**, 351; **29**, 229; **33**, 53
  - inadequacy, **29**, 350-64
  - insurance contract, **23**, 65-8, 110-22
  - intentional tort, **12**, 261-3
  - invoice, **23**, 173-89; **24**, 149-51; **25**, 39-42, 53-7, 98; **26**, 74-6, 87, 88-94, 115-18, 119-20, 132-7; **27**, 76-7, 82-5; **29**, 231, 323-7
  - latent defect, **19**, 15, 38-46
  - letter of guarantee, **13**, 157, 160, 163, 166, 167-72
  - loss of property, **24**, 151-2, 222-6; **26**, 81; **33**, 358
  - loss of rent, **33**, 358
  - payments made, **16**, 19, 72
  - performance guarantee
    - demand for payment, **25**, 100-1
    - return, **19**, 212-13, 239-40; **25**, 53, 62-7, 98, 126-9
  - personal injury, **17**, 140
  - promissory notes, **13**, 21-7; **21**, 44-5, 46-52, 63-7
  - property right, **16**, 195-6, 230-1, 238, 239; **17**, 99, 139-40, 169, 174 n. 8; **24**, 110-11; **29**, 308-9; **32**, 32-6, 141-2
  - putative damages, **27**, 230
  - relocation costs, **30**, 153
  - retained monies, **27**, 76-7, 86-7, 112-15
  - salary, **30**, 153
  - settlement agreement, **8**, 264; **24**, 133, 153
  - social security payments: *see* Social security payments
  - standby letter of credit, **5**, 57-61, 66-72; **6**, 222
  - statement of account, **12**, 155
  - storage costs, **27**, 226-8; **29**, 343-4
  - termination of contract, **26**, 76-7
  - tort, **17**, 99, 139-40
  - Tribunal not limited to parties' theories, **9**, 56; **12**, 184
    - trust account, **27**, 228-30
    - unjust enrichment, **23**, 146
    - work performed, **23**, 189-200, 218-28; **25**, 57-8, 90-4; **26**, 106-8; **27**, 189, 193
- between government entities, **3**, 348; **5**, 113: *see also* Claims, official
  - by banking institutions: *see* Undertakings
  - by corporation indivisible, **11**, 87
  - by Domestic International Sales Corporations, **7**, 186, 188, 200
  - by individuals, **4**, 115; **7**, 121
  - by Iran against US nationals, **3**, 152; **4**, 1, 75, 101-10; **5**, 15, 66, 127; **8**, 364, 366, 368, 373; **23**, 245, 248, 251, 254, 257
  - by Iranian banks against US banks, **8**, 362, 364, 366, 371; **9**, 36, 97-106; **16**, 293 n. 4; **17**, 253: *see also* Undertakings
  - by Iranian nationals against Iran, **7**, 123, 132, 171; **26**, 131
  - by non-profit institutions, **3**, 317 n. 1
  - collective, **11**, 88
  - continuity, **16**, 15, 104; **17**, 267; **18**, 261; **21**, 42; **22**, 10; **23**, 301; **24**, 270; **25**, 58, 138; **26**, 154; **27**, 70 n. 4; **28**, 17-19, 62, 66, 380-1; **29**, 227, 266, 306; **30**, 185; **31**, 149-50; **32**, 57: *see also* assignment *above*; Claims Settlement Declaration, Article VII, Paragraph 2; Nationality of claim, continuity
  - contract, arising out of, **16**, 18
  - courts, **4**, 142
  - critical date, **29**, 232-3, 378-9; **32**, 189
  - damage, need for, **22**, 57-8, 182-3, 212
  - date arising, **10**, 48; **19**, 53, 55, 60-1, 211-12, 240; **25**, 58-9
  - declaratory relief, **22**, 60-1, 252-3, 335-6; **26**, 170-1
  - derivative, **4**, 276
  - direct, **5**, 297, 298, 300; **8**, 368-70; **12**, 261-4; **15**, 101; **26**, 206-12, 216-26
  - dismissal, **7**, 123; **9**, 344
  - effect of amendment to contract, **11**, 233-6, 250-5
  - equitable, **8**, 263
  - frivolous, **4**, 19; **6**, 129
  - indirect, **4**, 243, 244; **5**, 379; **6**, 28, 65 n. 3; **7**, 6, 7, 183, 185-7, 199, 200, 206, 207; **8**, 368-70; **9**, 233, 254-66; **10**, 61-4, 279-81; **11**, 84-9, 212-14, 311-13, 347; **12**, 251-61, 272-87; **13**, 18-19, 298-9;

- 14**, 179-92, 199; **15**, 195-6, 221-2; **16**, 14, 195-6, 239, 258; **17**, 115, 116, 297-8; **18**, 101, 103; **19**, 105 n. 12, 118; **22**, 10, 215; **23**, 270; **25**, 138, 175-6; **26**, 65-6, 130, 212-16; **28**, 204-5; **30**, 150-1  
 —on behalf of Iranian companies  
   against Iran, **10**, 85, 279-80; **11**, 311-12, 347  
 —effect of expropriation, **9**, 265  
 —entitlement to full recovery, **10**, 63-4, 82-4  
 —financial losses, relevance, **30**, 160  
 —loss of shareholder status, **9**, 265 n. 17  
 —requirements, **7**, 186  
 —Treaty of Amity and, **15**, 34 n. 14  
 insurance compensation, effect, **10**, 239  
 insurance contract, relevance, **10**, 258; **14**, 292  
 interest as part of, **16**, 289-90  
 interest-only, **13**, 95-6  
 interstate nature, **5**, 291, 294-8, 334; **18**, 385-7: *see also* Diplomatic protection  
 joinder: *see* Procedure, consolidation of cases  
 joint, **16**, 13-14; **24**, 245-7  
   —commingled, **24**, 247  
 judgment of municipal court as, **8**, 294-6; **11**, 196  
 larger embraces smaller, **10**, 252; **17**, 169; **22**, 42  
 of less than \$250,000, **3**, 77; **4**, 211; **5**, 83 n. 1; **9**, 16; **16**, 104, 261-2; **18**, 24, 66, 109 n. 15, 245, 275, 383, 393-6; **19**, 345, 352, 360; **22**, 112, 213, 216-17  
   —as claim of owner, **11**, 284, 286, 301  
   —need for request for espousal, **18**, 245-6  
 liquidated, **8**, 263  
 malicious, **5**, 86, 87  
 multiple causes of action, **7**, 126  
 new, **16**, 259; **27**, 69-70; **33**, 76, 290-1, 292  
 not previously filed with US courts, **4**, 143  
 official, **5**, 96, 99-104; **6**, 13; **12**, 36-7; **14**, 278; **17**, 183-5, 216, 229-30; **18**, 66-7, 74-5, 86; **19**, 11, 346; **23**, 337  
 outstanding, **3**, 65, 103, 151, 312, 313, 315, 348, 358; **4**, 95 n. 1; **5**, 82, 373; **6**, 223, 264; **7**, 42, 43, 47, 50, 52, 53, 98, 107, 115; **8**, 261; **10**, 98-101, 104-7, 325, 353; **11**, 315, 357; **12**, 122, 162; **13**, 21-7, 46, 337, 345, 347-9; **14**, 47-8, 272 n. 3; **15**, 6, 197; **16**, 16-17; **18**, 152, 166, 290, 372; **19**, 68, 138, 151; **21**, 44-5, 63-6, 152; **22**, 352; **23**, 213; **24**, 110, 243, 281-2; **26**, 110-11, 125-6; **27**, 43, 47-8, 137; **28**, 19-20, 30-4, 66-7, 197, 228, 262-5, 275-302; **29**, 265-6; **30**, 64, 96  
   —appointment of temporary managers, relevance, **32**, 46-55  
   —standing of claimant distinguished, **31**, 104  
   —termination of contract, **28**, 30-3  
   —“whether or not filed with any court”, **1**, 491-2, 497-8; **16**, 17; **30**, 98, 151; **33**, 358  
*pendente lite*, **5**, 113  
 perfected, **8**, 261  
 proper claimant: *see* Proper claimant  
 proper respondent: *see* Proper respondent  
 property, interest in, **16**, 195-6  
 reclassification, **18**, 66-7; **19**, 346  
 refusal to accept, **7**, 275, 276  
   —authority for, **19**, 177-8, 180, 183, 187, 190, 193, 195, 199  
 release from, **14**, 317, 320  
 shareholder: *see* Corporations, shareholders  
 subrogation, **23**, 300-1  
 termination, **3**, 375  
 third party, on behalf of, **16**, 303; **20**, 35, 39, 81, 115, 119, 136, 137  
 third party equipment, **27**, 98-9  
 time-barred, **12**, 143-5; **17**, 189-91, 202, 232, 239-42; **24**, 258; **28**, 56-8; **32**, 177-81  
   —effect of arbitration agreement, **12**, 145  
   —purpose, **12**, 144  
 validity, duty to examine, **5**, 85  
 waiver, **8**, 67, 81-2; **20**, 112, 167, 168; **23**, 39, 40, 42; **24**, 154  
   —failure to resubmit claim, **28**, 39-40  
   —refusal to accept satisfaction, **28**, 19  
   —settlement agreement as, **28**, 67-70  
   —silence regarding, **28**, 122  
   —tacit, **11**, 251-5, 330-1, 345-6  
 withdrawal, **1**, 232-3, 385, 391, 486; **2**, 36-7, 246, 260; **3**, 205, 332, 333; **4**, 98 n. 1; **6**, 5, 7, 8, 11; **7**, 262; **8**, 67, 184, 186, 187, 265, 349, 353; **9**, 9, 38, 43-4; **16**, 296; **18**, 63; **28**, 376-7

Claims of nationals: *see* Nationality of Claim  
 Claims Settlement Declaration

Article I, **11**, 290; **12**, 69 n. 9; **18**, 86; **25**, 259

Article II, **1**, 149, 245-6, 255, 264-6, 276-7, 288-90, 295, 349, 494, 497, 504; **2**, 199, 208-10, 212, 315; **3**, 5, 102, 151, 152, 167, 310, 312, 324; **5**, 295, 344 n. 1; **6**, 103; **10**, 35; **11**, 7, 8, 36, 215, 279, 311; **12**, 82; **13**, 180-2, 223, 224, 227, 300-1; **15**, 242; **16**, 307; **19**, 335; **25**, 259; **28**, 48, 211

—Paragraph 1, **1**, 103, 106-10, 136, 138, 168, 171, 225, 236-40, 242-7, 248, 250, 252-60, 261-7, 268-70, 271-3, 274-9, 280-3, 284-303, 305-19, 320-2, 372, 394, 395, 412, 455, 490-2, 496, 497, 503, 507-8; **2**, 9, 39-42, 55, 62-3, 66, 79-80, 82, 85-6, 88, 97, 105-6, 109-10, 112, 120 n. 1, 120 n. 2, 138, 143, 160, 296, 300-1, 312-13, 318, 320-1, 323, 324, 338, 370, 377, 378, 395, 396, 401; **3**, 3, 59, 61, 65, 66, 104, 113, 115, 116, 198, 199, 201, 231, 235, 243, 251, 252, 259, 260, 273, 286, 314, 315, 319, 320, 323, 335, 348, 384, 387; **4**, 6, 8, 53, 54, 95, 99, 101, 115, 142, 215, 216, 219-21, 224, 225, 229-33, 243, 247; **5**, 2, 14, 15, 69, 82, 92, 119, 120, 125, 126, 171, 173, 181, 182, 184, 194, 195, 233, 253, 268-70, 274, 278, 279, 284, 298, 342, 371, 373, 378, 388; **6**, 5, 27, 77, 79, 80, 83, 93, 100-2, 109, 112-14, 132, 135, 139, 158, 221-3, 231, 232, 235, 236, 250, 251, 255, 263, 264, 268, 270; **7**, 21, 33-5, 42, 47, 53, 66, 82, 107, 122, 132, 134, 188, 195, 218, 275; **8**, 5, 22, 27, 45-6, 51, 77, 86, 221, 224-5, 229-31, 261, 262, 264, 268, 293-7, 306, 405-6; **9**, 31-5, 36, 38 n. 18, 40, 50, 51, 88, 115-16, 135, 195, 211-12, 223, 225-6, 245, 252, 257, 293, 333-4, 400, 401; **10**, 44-5, 54, 62-3, 98, 104, 168, 233, 243, 251, 308, 311, 316, 325; **11**, 36, 55, 67, 74, 85-6, 92, 109, 151, 170-2, 188-9, 228, 241, 248, 294, 315, 317, 350, 355, 357; **12**, 100, 142-3, 150, 162, 174, 262, 273, 275, 287 n. 49, 291; **13**, 21, 27,

46, 101, 102, 132, 168-72, 203, 225, 263, 307, 322, 337, 345; **14**, 33, 48, 51, 105, 118-19, 127-8, 131, 179, 253, 272 n. 3, 277-8, 292; **15**, 198, 272, 296; **16**, 78-9, 87 n. 2, 259, 289-90; **17**, 64, 83, 98-100, 115, 119, 139, 140, 169, 184, 185, 255, 259, 260, 262; **18**, 86, 99, 100, 101, 119, 123, 128, 147, 152, 158, 166, 167, 189, 196, 208-9, 222 n. 35, 227, 282 n. 5, 290, 291, 298, 334, 355, 356, 360, 372; **19**, 30 n. 13, 203, 249, 251; **20**, 8, 9, 78; **21**, 8, 23, 29, 42, 45, 100, 102, 148, 152, 343; **22**, 187, 253, 290, 297, 351-2; **23**, 7, 128, 129, 131-2, 135, 213, 215, 237, 240, 241, 266, 369, 385; **24**, 4, 47 n. 2, 83, 110-11, 119, 220, 243; **25**, 10, 11, 17, 29, 70, 138, 142, 195, 268 n. 3, 272, 288, 297, 300; **26**, 81, 119, 125, 223; **27**, 18, 27, 58, 136, 141, 156, 235; **28**, 30, 67, 122-3, 243, 258, 262, 325-6, 354; **29**, 13, 27, 41, 65, 75, 187, 188, 191-2, 195-6; **30**, 12, 17-18, 36, 59, 64, 74, 80, 150, 183, 185, 186, 280; **31**, 33, 42-3, 66-7, 103-6, 149, 153; **32**, 26, 32-3, 75; **33**, 53, 76, 196-7, 211, 373, 466

—Paragraph 2, **1**, 103, 106, 107, 178 n. 2, 292; **2**, 53; **3**, 348; **4**, 100; **5**, 14, 15, 96, 99-104, 352; **6**, 13, 141; **8**, 77, 91, 95, 329 n. 3; **9**, 136-7; **10**, 83-4, 85, 139-40, 309, 342, 346; **12**, 25, 36, 37; **13**, 156, 159, 162, 165, 168-72, 197, 273, 279, 284; **14**, 271 n. 2; **16**, 17; **17**, 184, 189, 201, 229-30, 239; **18**, 66, 75, 86; **19**, 11, 285, 346; **27**, 322; **32**, 109, 173-4

—Paragraph 3, **1**, 102, 103; **5**, 14, 15, 58; **8**, 91, 95, 204, 209; **10**, 46, 126, 325; **12**, 60; **13**, 180; **21**, 100; **28**, 123; **29**, 29, 217; **31**, 150

Article III, **1**, 112, 149; **2**, 314; **14**, 353, 354; **19**, 285; **21**, 309

—Paragraph 1, **1**, 117, 431-3, 436; **2**, 301; **3**, 40, 77, 126, 139, 211, 296, 364; **7**, 204; **9**, 409; **21**, 160, 201, 203, 310, 313; **26**, 14

—Paragraph 2, **1**, 114, 130, 451 n. 4, 458, 476, 511, 516; **2**, 209, 301; **3**, 211, 296; **6**, 100; **7**, 21, 316; **8**, 275 n.



- 48; **11**, 84, 274, 279; **16**, 307; **26**, 258 n. 4; **27**, 317
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 2, 176, 177, 209, 230 n. 2; **2**, 301; **3**, 77; **4**, 115, 210, 211; **5**, 83 n. 1, 297; **7**, 203 n. 3, 277; **11**, 283, 285, 301; **12**, 132, 307; **13**, 263; **16**, 261; **18**, 66, 245, 383-7, 389-90
- Paragraph 4, **1**, 127-30, 176, 226-9, 394, 396; **2**, 178, 312-13, 315-16, 317-21, 338; **3**, 3, 287; **4**, 99; **5**, 79; **6**, 29, 68, 102; **8**, 369; **9**, 4; **12**, 289; **13**, 278; **16**, 304, 306-8; **21**, 3, 7, 10; **25**, 259; **27**, 69; **28**, 378-9; **29**, 116; **33**, 76, 155, 357
- Article IV, **8**, 266 n. 39; **18**, 148
- Paragraph 1, **2**, 56, 63; **3**, 365; **4**, 16; **5**, 74, 252; **6**, 109; **8**, 114; **9**, 406; **11**, 88; **12**, 285 n. 45; **14**, 10, 174, 317-18, 328, 333; **20**, 209; **21**, 293, 349, 352; **26**, 258; **29**, 220-1, 387
- Paragraph 2, **8**, 379; **23**, 334
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 331, 406, 465; **2**, 56, 63, 94
- Paragraph 4, **14**, 332
- Article V, **1**, 198, 200, 201, 291, 294, 308, 374, 377 n. 15, 420, 422, 477; **2**, 94, 223, 237; **3**, 58; **4**, 70, 114, 234, 267; **5**, 21, 22, 233, 261, 274, 292-4; **6**, 97, 140, 161, 268, 442-3; **8**, 132 n. 10; **9**, 122, 146, 169, 177, 330; **10**, 143, 147, 192, 312; **11**, 26, 30, 32, 50, 142, 351, 358; **12**, 21, 82; **13**, 119, 230; **14**, 9, 138-40, 186; **15**, 214, 218-20, 294 n. 12; **16**, 24-5, 39, 287-90; **18**, 119; **19**, 30; **21**, 68, 72, 104, 111, 154; **23**, 357; **26**, 106; **28**, 209; **29**, 388; **33**, 439
- Article VI, **1**, 198
- Paragraph 2, **2**, 37; **5**, 291; **7**, 221; **8**, 37, 185, 186; **9**, 62; **21**, 379
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 106, 195; **5**, 291; **6**, 68; **10**, 35
- Paragraph 4, **1**, 102, 103, 294; **2**, 59, 315, 320; **5**, 58, 252; **8**, 91, 95, 204, 209, 210; **10**, 85; **11**, 274, 275, 277; **14**, 327, 332; **16**, 289-90; **21**, 100
- Article VII, **1**, 123, 137, 149, 166, 397, 503; **2**, 19, 32, 156, 208, 211, 377, 395; **3**, 2, 160; **4**, 142; **5**, 78, 268, 283, 284, 353; **7**, 221; **11**, 170, 181, 274, 276; **13**, 180, 263; **14**, 118; **18**, 208, 297; **21**, 68
- Paragraph 1, **1**, 136, 139, 223, 392, 417, 455, 456, 458, 463, 477-9, 481; **2**, 16-17, 19, 33, 105-6, 160, 209-12, 248, 301, 303, 304, 335; **3**, 46, 102, 103, 113, 161, 245, 259, 260; **4**, 1, 99, 216, 217, 264, 273; **5**, 1, 2, 18, 21, 22, 92, 126, 163, 254, 267, 269, 279, 282, 284, 338, 339, 341, 342, 352; **6**, 127, 285; **7**, 5, 20, 27-9, 41, 97, 121-3, 127-9, 185; **8**, 128, 154, 234, 261, 294, 307, 326, 370; **9**, 15, 70, 88, 116, 156, 194, 252, 291, 400; **10**, 126, 166, 238, 263 n. 9, 278-9; **11**, 86, 151, 188, 212, 271; **12**, 100, 132, 142, 162, 251, 275, 345; **13**, 18, 101, 131, 202, 306, 336; **14**, 6-8, 34, 72, 156, 179, 199, 226, 268; **15**, 5; **17**, 5, 64, 115, 162, 255; **18**, 166, 189, 237, 261, 355; **19**, 202, 203; **20**, 7; **21**, 16, 18, 22, 24, 29, 51 n. 16, 102, 103; **22**, 235; **23**, 135, 168, 262, 263, 266, 273, 283, 284; **24**, 44-5, 50, 110, 133, 218, 245-6, 255, 267, 281; **25**, 10, 28, 138, 175, 195, 200, 229, 231, 232, 235, 237, 238, 239, 241, 244, 245, 268 n. 3, 272, 281, 297; **26**, 14, 17, 18, 65, 130, 199-200, 207; **27**, 58, 70, 71, 136; **28**, 169-243, 315-16; **29**, 13, 23, 27, 65, 75, 227, 241-3, 313, 315-16, 381; **30**, 36, 280; **31**, 33; **33**, 373, 466
- Paragraph 2, **1**, 136, 139, 381 n. 20, 385, 388, 392, 394, 395, 399, 456, 477, 479; **2**, 9, 55-6, 63-4, 98-9, 148, 226-7, 248, 282, 295-300, 363, 378, 396, 401; **3**, 46, 60, 273, 386; **4**, 54, 99, 101, 181, 216, 218, 243; **5**, 6, 92, 93, 129, 153, 154, 196, 271, 365, 377, 379, 388; **6**, 45, 58, 79, 80, 93, 108, 110, 115, 116, 127, 131, 263; **7**, 5, 6, 29, 66, 97, 134, 185-8, 199, 206, 218, 219; **8**, 77, 128, 159, 232-3, 261, 265 n. 38, 294, 368; **9**, 38, 132, 253, 254-66, 281, 293, 324, 325, 329 n. 12, 379; **10**, 61-3, 178, 279-81; **11**, 84, 86-9, 109, 138-41, 151, 213, 215, 246, 298-9, 311-12; **12**, 162, 174, 251, 257, 262, 273, 275, 276, 278, 283, 285 n. 45, 291, 322; **13**, 18, 193 n. 1, 300-1, 320, 323; **14**, 49, 93, 110, 179, 192, 199, 226, 244, 292; **15**, 196, 221; **16**, 13, 104, 259; **17**, 81,

Claims Settlement Declaration (*cont.*)

- 139, 166, 180, 267, 297, 298; **18**, 89, 91, 95, 101, 103, 152, 158, 227, 261 n. 20; **19**, 68, 105 n. 12, 118, 269, 271; **21**, 42-3, 68; **22**, 175, 215, 351, 370 n. 1; **23**, 299, 355, 362; **24**, 255, 270, 271; **25**, 10, 28, 58, 138, 175, 201, 233, 238, 245, 268 n. 3, 283 n. 4; **26**, 56, 65, 130, 154, 200, 206, 212, 223; **27**, 70 n. 4, 71, 137, 155, 213, 216-17, 254; **28**, 62, 66, 190, 228, 371-2, 380-1; **29**, 25, 27, 227, 266, 306, 315-16; **30**, 57, 150, 160, 185, 273; **31**, 66-7; **32**, 75
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 349, 350, 356, 372, 381, 412, 413, 419, 427, 504; **2**, 20, 21, 105, 142, 143-4, 146-8, 235, 248, 295, 302, 338; **3**, 47, 102, 103, 259, 260, 273, 281; **4**, 99, 216, 218, 264, 273; **5**, 1-4, 6, 7, 13-18, 48, 135, 136, 148, 150, 164, 237, 239, 242, 378, 389; **6**, 58, 221, 285; **7**, 5, 10, 20, 42, 247, 258; **8**, 11, 13, 79, 83, 154, 221, 351, 360; **9**, 166-7, 238 n. 35, 257, 277, 306, 344, 400; **10**, 240, 242, 280-1, 341; **11**, 6, 75, 90, 151, 170, 189, 215, 294; **12**, 6, 142, 149, 162, 174, 291, 345, 346, 350 n. 13, 352, 358, 370, 372; **13**, 21, 131, 272, 278, 302, 326; **14**, 105, 129, 156-8, 167, 179, 199, 269, 292; **15**, 5; **17**, 116, 163, 166, 167, 168, 180, 184, 188, 215, 229, 272; **18**, 86, 111, 152, 166, 177, 276, 297, 382; **19**, 68, 119, 203, 325, 335, 350; **21**, 43, 67, 69-70; **22**, 175, 178, 183, 193; **23**, 135-7, 278, 281, 292, 334, 362, 363; **24**, 51, 255, 281; **26**, 13, 18, 27, 66-7, 71-2, 141, 155, 206; **28**, 61-2; **29**, 23, 25-6, 41, 91-2, 229; **33**, 49
- Paragraph 4, **1**, 381; **2**, 302; **5**, 2, 6, 15, 16, 18; **6**, 27; **8**, 351; **9**, 93-4, 156, 231, 233 n. 30, 266, 400; **13**, 272, 278; **14**, 105; **16**, 18, 78, 105; **17**, 5, 180, 188, 215, 229; **18**, 382; **19**, 350; **23**, 334, 383, 384; **25**, 10, 28, 138, 140, 141, 216; **27**, 141
- Article VIII, **1**, 138
- interpretation: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of Declarations status, **21**, 309

- Class action, **2**, 300-1: *see also* Nationality of claim, shareholder claims
- Co-Registrar, exceeding powers, **7**, 275, 276
- Commercial law, **1**, 374, 377 n. 15, 378, 445-7; **3**, 19, 20; **4**, 101, 268, 270, 276; **5**, 394: *see also* General principles of, commercial law; International Chamber of Commerce; Iran, law of, Commercial Code; United States of America, law of, Uniform Commercial Code
- Compensation: *see* Damages; Expropriation, compensation
- Concurrent jurisdiction, **1**, 489, 495; **2**, 310-11, 371: *see also* Forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
- Concurring opinion: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion; Separate statement; Supplemental opinion
- Aghahosseini, **30**, 105; **33**, 365
- Aldrich, **2**, 349; **3**, 348; **5**, 267; **11**, 268, 345; **14**, 320; **18**, 323; **21**, 162; **29**, 56
- Allison, **23**, 130; **27**, 306
- Ameli, **12**, 364; **26**, 37 n. 1; **33**, 365
- Ansari, **10**, 35; **13**, 121; **19**, 73; **24**, 47 n. 2
- Bahrami, **10**, 177 n. 1
- Bellet, **2**, 316
- Brower, **6**, 32, 110; **8**, 5, 22, 40, 206; **9**, 280-3; **10**, 34, 363; **11**, 150 n. 1, 276; **12**, 233; **15**, 289; **16**, 60; **17**, 19, 294 n. 1; **19**, 332
- Holtzmann, **1**, 227, 229, 284; **2**, 57; **3**, 55, 78, 192, 199, 325, 330; **4**, 159; **5**, 111, 144, 267; **6**, 40, 47, 133; **8**, 206; **9**, 284 n. 2, 313 n. 2, 360 n. 2; **10**, 37 n. 2, 269 n. 2; **12**, 146 n. 2; **13**, 3, 124 n. 2, 331 n. 2; **14**, 320; **16**, 237; **22**, 215; **26**, 148 n. 2
- Kashani, **2**, 65; **3**, 323
- Khalilian, **24**, 116 n. 1
- Lagergren, **2**, 317
- Mosk, **1**, 305, 363, 449; **2**, 27, 57, 114, 146, 298, 386; **3**, 277, 293, 387; **4**, 111; **5**, 230, 269; **6**, 64; **7**, 201; **10**, 81; **12**, 108, 126 n. 2
- Mostafavi, **8**, 203; **10**, 103; **12**, 30; **13**, 280 n. 1
- Noori, **30**, 123 n. 1; **33**, 365
- Riphagen, **5**, 273
- Salans, **14**, 320

- Sani, **2**, 65  
 Shafeiei, **2**, 65  
 Concurring and dissenting opinion: *see also*  
   Concurring opinion; Declaration;  
   Dissenting opinion; Explanatory  
   remarks; Separate opinion; Separate  
   statement; Supplemental opinion  
 Aghahosseini, **33**, 206 n. 2  
 Allison, **27**, 187; **28**, 292; **29**, 117; **33**, 269  
 Ameli, **10**, 229 n. 1; **28**, 255 n. 21; **30**, 76  
   n. 1  
 Ansari, **8**, 203; **11**, 45, 180 n. 1, 184 n. 2;  
   **23**, 351 n. 1; **26**, 31; **28**, 307 n. 1  
 Bahrami, **8**, 203; **11**, 168 n. 1; **12**, 82  
 Böckstiegel, **8**, 203  
 Brower, **9**, 241; **11**, 35, 53 n. 1, 184 n. 1; **16**,  
   277, 304; **17**, 173, 288; **19**, 93, 231, 304;  
   **20**, 132; **22**, 86; **23**, 78; **24**, 85; **27**, 24  
 Holtzmann, **9**, 107 n. 2; **10**, 229 n. 1, 333  
   n. 2; **14**, 24 n. 2, 65 n. 2, 191 n. 2; **17**,  
   31 n. 2; **19**, 298; **23**, 217; **24**, 121 n. 2  
 Khalilian, **18**, 324; **21**, 62; **26**, 129; **28**, 3  
 Mostafavi, **9**, 107 n. 1; **10**, 269 n. 1; **13**,  
   329 n. 1; **14**, 86 n. 1; **17**, 31 n. 1  
 Noori, **18**, 128, 198, 244; **24**, 162; **33**, 272  
   n. 1  
 Confidentiality of proceedings: *see* Tribunal,  
   confidentiality of proceedings  
 Confiscation: *see* Expropriation  
 Conflict of laws, **3**, 48; **6**, 99 n. 1; **8**, 136,  
   140-1; **9**, 178; **14**, 186; **19**, 126; **21**, 63  
 Consolidation of cases: *see under* Procedure  
 Consumer law, **6**, 99  
 Continuity of claim: *see* Claims, continuity;  
   Nationality of claim  
 Contract, **8**, 164; **19**, 15, 38-46; **29**, 321-3;  
   *see also* Applicable Law; *Force majeure*;  
   Forum selection clause; Lease  
   agreements; Licence; Limitation of  
   liability clause; Negotiable instruments;  
   Purchase order as contract  
 acceleration clause, **13**, 21-7, 46-7  
 adhesion, **7**, 192  
 airline tickets as, **17**, 230  
 alleged bribery, **12**, 270-1, 314-15, 326  
 ambiguous terms, **5**, 180, 184, 192, 195;  
   **8**, 229-30, 306-7; **9**, 31-5, 215-17,  
   323-4, 367, 373; **11**, 36, 45; **13**, 235  
 amendment, **11**, 166; **12**, 109-13, 116-18;  
   **13**, 188; **16**, 37, 54, 272, 279; **18**, 195,  
   202-7; **19**, 226; **21**, 154  
   —*ad hoc*, **16**, 37  
   —conduct of parties, **18**, 195-6  
   —de facto, **16**, 37, 41, 54  
   —implicit acceptance, **1**, 37  
   —Tribunal award as, **20**, 133  
   —unilateral, **22**, 46, 97-8: *see also*  
     Stabilization clause  
 annulment, **21**, 154  
 anticipatory breach, **3**, 151; **7**, 42, 53, 107,  
   115  
 applicable law, **1**, 422; **2**, 27; **3**, 48, 56; **4**,  
   267; **6**, 236; **7**, 131; **8**, 162, 231, 232; **9**,  
   121, 124, 326; **10**, 216; **13**, 26; **17**, 230-  
   1, 240; **21**, 103, 154; **22**, 243, 268-89,  
   324, 325; **24**, 170; **26**, 146  
   —applicable law clause, **5**, 366  
 assignment, **6**, 233; **8**, 155-60  
 breach, **2**, 116-18, 382, 386-7, 399; **3**, 50,  
   51, 55, 57, 153, 164, 247, 261, 265,  
   289, 293, 294 n. 1; **4**, 232, 233 n. 1,  
   234, 235, 240, 252, 267; **5**, 127, 398; **6**,  
   63, 64, 136, 137, 139, 189, 199, 200,  
   203, 206, 216, 222, 285, 286, 290, 293,  
   294; **7**, 13, 24, 75, 79, 82, 103, 105-7,  
   109, 110, 113, 114, 202 n. 1, 215; **8**,  
   168-71, 310-12; **9**, 112-18, 157-60; **10**,  
   254; **12**, 151, 294, 351; **13**, 46-50, 113,  
   121-3, 133-4, 142, 143, 303; **14**, 200-3;  
   **15**, 31, 234-44; **16**, 28-43, 47, 59, 64-8,  
   72; **17**, 77; **18**, 96, 328-31; **19**, 14-15;  
   **22**, 56-7, 99-100, 299-310; **24**, 73-80;  
   **31**, 194-9  
   —applicable law, **16**, 26  
   —damage, need for, **22**, 57-8  
   —delays, whether, **33**, 136-7, 168-9,  
     170-1  
   —justifying  
   —repudiation of contract, **24**, 74  
   —suspension of work, **12**, 294; **22**,  
     309-10  
   —nationalization as, **15**, 243  
   —notice of, **22**, 102  
   —termination for: *see* termination, for  
     breach *below*  
   —timeliness of complaint, **25**, 98  
 cancellation, **14**, 269-70  
 collateral, **23**, 145  
 collateral promises, **6**, 197  
 condition precedent, **7**, 109, 114  
*contra proferentem* rule: *see verba ambigua*  
   *accipiuntur contra proferentem below*

Contract (*cont.*)

counter offer, **7**, 113  
 creation of new agreement, **4**, 221; **5**, 395  
 cross-termination clause, **10**, 175  
 date, **23**, 42  
 discharge, **2**, 251, 254  
 dispute settlement provisions, **8**, 223; **21**, 105; **29**, 351-2  
 disputes relating to, **19**, 341-2  
 duty of reasonable efforts: *see* good faith, duty of *below*  
 election, **3**, 289  
 enforceability, **2**, 221, 381, 398; **3**, 13, 14, 16, 18, 27-9, 287; **6**, 62, 162; **7**, 192; **8**, 160-2, 223  
 error, **8**, 133  
 escalation clause, **16**, 247-9  
 evidence of: *see* Evidence of, contract  
 excessively onerous, **9**, 122 n. 14  
 excuse, **3**, 153, 154, 264; **7**, 67, 75, 110, 193; **9**, 196-7; **18**, 302-3; **19**, 69-70  
 exercise of rights under, **7**, 157, 158  
 extension, **6**, 145; **13**, 338-9  
 fixed-price, **24**, 172-3  
*force majeure*: *see* Force majeure  
 formation, **3**, 47, 55, 162; **6**, 162, 176, 189, 191-3, 196, 197; **7**, 107, 109; **9**, 56; **13**, 273-5, 279-81; **17**, 126, 131, 197; **18**, 159; **19**, 69; **22**, 306-9; **23**, 340, 347 n. 5  
 —by conduct of parties, **3**, 48, 49; **6**, 17, 145, 191, 192, 197; **7**, 103, 113, 114; **8**, 130-1; **13**, 111-13; **22**, 307-8; **32**, 111-13  
 good faith, duty of, **6**, 197, 198; **7**, 160; **8**, 133, 141-3; **9**, 122 n. 13; **14**, 140-1: *see also* Good faith  
 guarantee, **8**, 91-2, 95-6; **13**, 157, 160, 163, 166  
 illegal, **4**, 249, 250  
 implied terms, **9**, 147-9, 216-17  
 impossibility: *see* Frustration  
 independence, **7**, 66  
 inequality of parties, **13**, 245  
 interpretation, **1**, 107 n. 1, 108, 209, 213 n. 7, 214 n. 8; **3**, 251, 261; **4**, 252, 260; **5**, 117, 128, 180, 181, 184, 192, 196, 197, 228; **6**, 114, 115, 161, 227, 237, 262, 277; **7**, 13, 23, 71, 72, 75, 76, 78, 79, 86, 87, 192; **8**, 225, 231, 306-7; **9**, 148-9, 323-4, 327-9, 367-73; **10**, 222-3,

329; **11**, 8-11; **12**, 109-13; **13**, 214-15, 235-6; **14**, 54, 273-5; **15**, 148, 236; **17**, 64, 315; **18**, 312; **22**, 42, 237-9, 292-8; **28**, 43-4  
 —applicable law, relevance, **22**, 293  
 —circumstances at time of conclusion, **22**, 292  
 —conduct of parties, **2**, 118; **3**, 288; **5**, 232; **6**, 227, 262; **7**, 193; **12**, 103, 200, 212; **16**, 54; **22**, 238-9  
 —context, **22**, 292  
 —*expressio unius exclusio alterius est*, **16**, 27  
 —intention of parties, **7**, 73, 75, 79, 83; **9**, 392; **15**, 148, 152  
 —preparatory works, **11**, 9-11, 45-6  
 —trade usage, **9**, 367, 380-1  
 legal relationship between parties, **5**, 173; **7**, 82; **8**, 130-3, 142; **9**, 326-7  
 letter of credit distinguished, **13**, 102  
 liability under collateral contracts, **12**, 37  
 limitation of liability clause: *see* Limitation of liability clause  
 merger of rights under separate, **7**, 34, 35  
 obligations of parties in absence of, **12**, 134  
 obligations under, attempt to discharge, **19**, 80-1  
 oral, **8**, 160-1; **22**, 20-1, 115  
 for ownership of land, **7**, 131  
 part performance, **8**, 160-1  
 performance, **5**, 393, 398; **6**, 85-9, 94, 274, 290, 292-4; **7**, 110, 161; **9**, 117-18; **12**, 150-1; **18**, 302-3  
 —failure to complain of defective, **33**, 104-7, 141  
 —interpretation and, **22**, 298  
 —prevention, **28**, 96-103  
 —progress reports, responsibility for, **9**, 218  
 —standard, **11**, 110, 114-16  
 —time of the essence, **22**, 300-2  
 —waiver of defects in, **6**, 87, 88  
 principals bound by, **6**, 72, 159  
 privity of, **18**, 210  
 pro forma invoice, **3**, 41, 49, 54; **5**, 25, 38, 43, 46; **7**, 25  
 progress payments, **24**, 29-30  
 proper law of: *see* applicable law *above*  
*quantum meruit*: *see* Quantum meruit  
 ratification by conduct of parties, **1**, 413,

- 414; **2**, 145-6, 154, 380, 397; **3**, 163, 164, 247, 248; **4**, 249, 250; **5**, 395  
 recovery under, **5**, 172  
 reformation or rectification, **2**, 117  
 renegotiation clause, **15**, 297; **16**, 63  
 repudiation, **7**, 107; **16**, 40-1, 64  
 required to be in writing, **7**, 13  
*res inter alios acta*, **13**, 122  
 revenue actually earned, **9**, 372-5  
 rights under, export of property, **22**, 79  
 sales of goods and services between Iran and US, **5**, 96, 99-101, 103, 104; **13**, 156-7, 162-3  
   —educational instruction a service, **13**, 273  
 scope, **19**, 70  
 severability of provisions, **8**, 223; **31**, 154; **33**, 46  
 stabilization clause: *see* Stabilization clause  
 standard inspection clause, **19**, 13-14  
 standby arrangement: *see* suspension *below*  
 State's duty to respect, **15**, 242, 294-8  
 sub-contractors, authorization, **24**, 30-2  
   —liability for, **19**, 46-7  
 sub-licence, **6**, 163  
 subject of, **7**, 25  
 substitution, **3**, 274  
 succession to, **1**, 359-60; **15**, 60-1; **17**, 15, 17; **20**, 7-8  
 superseded by Settlement Agreement, **10**, 282-4  
 suspension, **10**, 168-70; **16**, 37-40, 54; **22**, 30-2, 46, 47, 236-7; **23**, 171; **25**, 36; **33**, 80  
 tax withheld, **22**, 19-20  
 termination, **2**, 388; **3**, 154, 155, 232, 265, 266, 289, 294; **4**, 235, 259, 260; **5**, 210, 317-19; **6**, 274; **7**, 15, 107; **8**, 313-14, 338-40; **9**, 118-20, 147-50, 196; **10**, 290; **12**, 182-5, 234-6; **13**, 187-8, 213-16, 245-52, 302; **14**, 35-9, 54, 60-1, 119-21, 140-1; **16**, 20-45, 62-3, 272; **17**, 65-8; **18**, 159-60, 331-2; **19**, 70-1, 330-1, 340-2; **20**, 49; **22**, 32-3, 46-7, 237, 298-9; **23**, 90-6; **25**, 36; **27**, 165-7;  
*see also Force majeure; Frustration*  
   —for breach, **26**, 160-1  
   —burden of proof, **22**, 54, 56, 99  
   —by agreement, **2**, 116-18  
   —for cause, **23**, 25, 90  
   —compensation for, **2**, 117  
   —for convenience, **23**, 26, 69, 79, 91; **25**, 96  
   —date, **9**, 196; **17**, 68; **19**, 70; **22**, 53, 100; **27**, 167  
   —for delay, **25**, 97  
   —invalidity distinguished, **8**, 222  
   —legal consequences, **9**, 120-33, 196-7; **20**, 74-5  
   —matter of election, **12**, 185  
   —non-performance, **22**, 30  
   —notice of, need for, **22**, 56-7; **23**, 223-4; **28**, 40  
   —waiver, **33**, 104  
   —past obligations unaffected, **9**, 201  
   —protection of property, **23**, 27  
   —right of, **22**, 21-2, 41-2, 46, 96, 248  
   —suspension, whether, **22**, 30-1; **25**, 39-40  
   —timeliness, **25**, 97, 98  
   —waiver of right, **13**, 251-2  
 third party beneficiary, **3**, 274, 278; **4**, 276; **6**, 160, 161, 193, 195, 196; **8**, 271; **9**, 401; **23**, 144, 301; **24**, 11  
 third party rights, **28**, 79  
 trade usage, **9**, 367  
 translation of, **1**, 317, 318; **9**, 31-5, 212-14; **13**, 181-2  
*ultra vires*, **2**, 24  
 unilateral changes, **15**, 240  
 unjust enrichment: *see* Unjust enrichment  
 validity, **1**, 413, 414; **2**, 116-17, 119, 145, 155, 380-2, 397-9; **3**, 48, 162-4, 231, 245, 246, 251, 252, 278, 286-9; **4**, 249, 250; **6**, 176, 189, 192, 196; **7**, 113; **8**, 160-1, 222-3; **9**, 195, 392-4; **12**, 150, 315; **28**, 95-6; **29**, 232; **31**, 151-2, 163-5; **33**, 102-3  
 value of rights under, **4**, 156  
*verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **9**, 371, 393-4  
 waiver of rights, **7**, 23; **13**, 251-2; **16**, 62-3, 274; **20**, 90; **29**, 327  
   —evidence of, **9**, 162; **11**, 233-8, 250-4, 330-1, 345-6  
 warranty: *see* Warranty  
 Contradictory assertions, **7**, 123-6, 135  
 Controlled entity: *see also* Evidence of, controlled entity status  
 Government agency carrying out acts of State and commercial acts distinguished, **1**, 421-2

Controlled entity (*cont.*)

- independence, **21**, 71 n. 17, 72-3
- Iran, **1**, 372, 389, 412, 413, 418-23, 427, 445, 475, 503; **2**, 9-10, 17-23, 26, 105, 143-4, 146-52, 165, 258-9, 302, 338; **3**, 47, 65, 103, 104, 160, 230, 231, 260, 273, 286, 323; **4**, 218; **5**, 1-23, 48-50, 71, 135, 136, 210, 237-9, 242-5, 370, 371, 378-80; **6**, 58, 59, 221, 285; **7**, 5, 10, 20, 42, 97, 188; **8**, 154-5; **9**, 15, 51, 88-96, 324-6, 343, 400; **10**, 24, 46, 62, 142-7, 166, 240-2, 281-2, 341; **11**, 55, 151, 215, 294-5; **12**, 149, 348, 372; **13**, 19, 102, 131-2, 202; **14**, 157, 179, 269; **15**, 5-6, 33, 198, 237-9; **17**, 6, 116, 119, 130, 163, 169, 174-8, 184-5, 188, 225, 298-300; **18**, 111, 158, 177; **19**, 118-19, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 195, 196, 198, 199, 203, 325-9, 335-40; **21**, 43, 67-70; **22**, 178-82, 183-93; **23**, 135-7, 278-81, 333-4, 363; **24**, 281; **25**, 138-41; **26**, 153-4; **27**, 24, 71-2; **28**, 61-2
- Bank Melli, **33**, 357
- Council for the Protection of Industries, **10**, 138-9
- critical date, **17**, 165; **22**, 171, 187; **29**, 229
- joint-stock company, **5**, 2-23
- Mostazafan Foundation, **9**, 88-96; **31**, 114
- NIOC, **1**, 356
- private structure of organization, relevance, **6**, 58-9; **22**, 186
- Social Services Organization, **14**, 129
- subsidiary of, **19**, 119
- test for control, **5**, 6-11; **10**, 241-2; **13**, 19-21; **17**, 166-7, 299-300; **23**, 136, 279; **25**, 140-1
- TRC, **8**, 154-5; **9**, 325
- responsibility for obligations of, bankruptcy risk, relevance, **25**, 144
- substitution of State for, **17**, 167, 179; **22**, 182
- United States, **1**, 106; **2**, 165; **5**, 71; **13**, 273, 278; **23**, 383-4; **27**, 141
- fiduciary responsibilities, **10**, 84
- Cooperatives, **5**, 238, 239, 244 n. 1
- Corporate veil, **7**, 205; **12**, 360-1, 365; **21**, 72

- Corporations: *see also* Cooperatives; Evidence of, corporation
- agency: *see* Agency
- applicable law: *see* Applicable law, corporations
- continuity of ownership: *see* Nationality of claim, continuity of ownership
- control, **1**, 358, 359, 363, 381, 382, 384, 385; **4**, 101; **7**, 5, 6, 123, 134, 135, 200, 206, 207; **9**, 258-64, 281; **11**, 214; **28**, 62-5; **30**, 150-1: *see also* Controlled entity; Nationality of claim, corporations
- independence, **6**, 70; **7**, 121, 130, 131; **9**, 378-9
- legal personality, **6**, 70; **7**, 120, 133; **9**, 378; **28**, 65-6
- nationality: *see* Nationality of claim, corporations; Nationality, corporations
- non-profit, **3**, 317 n. 1; **5**, 345, 348, 350, 352; **6**, 250; **7**, 180 n. 1; **17**, 254 n. 4
- control, **5**, 349, 350
- interest of directors, **5**, 350
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **5**, 338, 341, 343-7, 349, 351
- ownership, **6**, 127; **11**, 214, 312-13; **16**, 259-60; **17**, 297-8, 325-8; **18**, 100-1, 103-9; **19**, 269; **21**, 77-8; **23**, 383
- nominal, **7**, 186
- shareholders: *see also under* Nationality of claim
- assignment of shares, **15**, 101
- duties, **30**, 165-7
- rights, **2**, 352; **4**, 242, 243; **7**, 120, 122, 130-4
- to bring claim, **11**, 87
- succession, **1**, 359-63, 373-6, 382, 387, 389; **13**, 334
- wholly-owned subsidiary: *see* Wholly-owned subsidiary
- Costs, **1**, 171, 414, 415, 447, 448, 451, 508; **2**, 12-13, 40, 146, 169, 177, 239, 244, 245, 254, 342, 385, 400; **3**, 17, 33, 58, 66, 72, 107, 108, 117, 206, 236, 253, 254, 267, 268, 275, 276, 279, 291, 294, 332, 333; **4**, 18, 19, 79, 81, 82, 110, 120, 228, 229, 271, 278; **5**, 87, 93, 96, 101, 111, 120, 137, 174, 175, 181, 230, 231, 241, 242, 360, 373, 374, 401; **6**, 18, 64, 68, 69, 129, 175, 217, 229, 283, 287, 288; **7**, 7, 16, 24, 25, 29, 30, 48,

- 88, 117, 198; **8**, 61, 92, 96, 134, 177, 323-4, 329-36, 384, 403; **9**, 59-60, 150-1, 168, 199, 301, 345, 377; **10**, 33, 34, 35-6, 55, 80, 103, 134, 175, 179, 256, 316, 347; **11**, 33, 34, 43-5, 52, 68, 69, 136, 137, 165, 167, 178, 179, 181, 184 n. 1, 206-7, 208, 222, 249, 250, 255, 267, 295, 344; **12**, 16, 30, 36, 38, 107, 137, 138, 145, 158, 159, 169, 231, 264, 297, 322-3, 356, 362; **13**, 35, 117, 145, 157, 160, 163, 166, 191, 269, 276, 281, 285, 309, 323, 344; **14**, 26, 49-50, 52, 80, 81-2, 93, 132, 168, 184, 211, 242, 270, 278, 279, 281, 300; **15**, 21, 184, 289; **16**, 86, 103 n. 1, 109, 235, 236, 254-5, 275, 281, 303; **17**, 18, 19, 30, 31 n. 1, 86, 113, 129, 133, 152, 172, 199, 212, 227, 237, 244, 265, 268, 290, 294 n. 1, 323-4; **18**, 87, 89, 91, 96, 102, 119, 153, 163, 173, 179, 197, 230, 243, 277, 291, 320, 372; **19**, 72, 92, 160, 229-30, 270, 331; **20**, 150-1; **21**, 19, 27, 30, 60, 61, 161; **22**, 85, 86, 116, 122, 183, 199, 255, 336, 354, 355; **23**, 74, 121, 149, 215-16, 228-30, 238, 267, 274, 284, 294, 306, 338, 389; **24**, 84, 114, 119, 201-2, 226, 247, 259, 271, 288; **25**, 13-14, 19, 109-10, 129, 150, 176, 200, 232-3, 239-40, 245-6, 288, 297; **26**, 30, 43, 127, 183, 252; **27**, 23, 31, 62, 119, 120, 121, 144, 185-6, 217, 245-6; **28**, 49, 50, 110, 215, 317, 381, 385; **29**, 55, 56, 65, 116, 117, 120-2, 240, 293, 309, 348; **30**, 162; **31**, 204-6; *see also* Damages, expenses
- in 'A' Cases, **27**, 257-63
- auditors' fees, **9**, 133; **14**, 50
- in 'B' Cases, **27**, 257-63
- in claims of less than US \$250,000, **10**, 327; **11**, 167; **13**, 309, 323; **14**, 93
- conduct of parties and, **31**, 205
- damages distinguished, **23**, 228
- for defending malicious claims, **5**, 86, 87
- determination deferred, **9**, 44
- evidence of: *see* Evidence of, costs
- experts', **2**, 75, 76-7; **11**, 136, 137, 267; **16**, 236, 255; **30**, 234-5
- frivolous claim, **2**, 245
- lack of jurisdiction and, **2**, 43, 227, 343; **12**, 39
- legal fees, **3**, 53, 58; **8**, 177, 331-5; **9**, 133, 150-1, 242, 355, 403; **10**, 316; **14**, 49; **17**, 19; **20**, 128; **23**, 228-30, 302, 337; **24**, 155; **26**, 183; **27**, 31, 186-7; **33**, 268
- non-legal fees, **8**, 330-1, 334; **9**, 150; **20**, 128
- in official claims, **12**, 30
- out-of-pocket expenses, **17**, 19
- parties to pay own, **30**, 43, 44-5, 101; **31**, 33, 43, 123, 206; **32**, 40, 72, 91, 114, 182, 203; **33**, 55, 193
- principle underlying, **16**, 254-5, 281
- private attorney, **8**, 13, 309, 323
- reasonable, **9**, 150-1, 202, 338, 377; **10**, 81; **12**, 36, 137; **28**, 368-9
- failure to provide information and, **2**, 113
- respondent to pay, **33**, 342-3, 400
- result of delays in proceedings, **4**, 81; **8**, 39
- translation, **18**, 197
- travel expenses, **14**, 50
- unsuccessful party, **32**, 159-60
- withdrawal of claim, **2**, 260
- Counterclaims, **1**, 171, 218, 232, 233, 336, 384, 385, 390, 485, 507, 508; **2**, 338, 384, 400; **4**, 143, 177, 178, 214, 243; **8**, 45-6, 383-4; **10**, 287-8; **11**, 48-50, 108-35, 317, 341-2; **12**, 215-29, 321-2; **16**, 231-2, 303; **18**, 101, 116-20, 128-31, 195-7, 207-8, 219-23, 304-5, 313, 314-15, 316-17, 320, 348-51, 356, 362; **19**, 153-4, 212-13, 249, 251-3; **21**, 145-52; **22**, 81-3; **25**, 10-11, 12-13, 59-61, 69-90, 149-59
- admissibility, **2**, 324-6; **8**, 384; **9**, 223-4; **13**, 227, 229; **15**, 272; **21**, 146-8; **30**, 6-7, 11-12
- against indirect claimant, **11**, 110
- against third party, **11**, 109
- amendment, **7**, 182; **11**, 108; **13**, 228-9; **17**, 253-4; **23**, 167-8
- arising out of counterclaim contract, **33**, 154-5, 170-1, 195-200
- arising out of same contract, transaction or occurrence, **2**, 51, 55, 63, 324-6, 378, 379, 396; **3**, 115, 116, 152, 167, 235, 251, 252, 260, 261, 286; **4**, 7, 243, 247; **5**, 173, 233, 400; **6**, 83, 84, 95, 100-3, 109; **7**, 21, 82-4, 195, 196, 207, 208; **8**, 267-9; **9**, 36-7, 135-6, 167, 225; **10**, 53-4, 168; **11**, 315, 316; **12**, 6-7, 291; **13**, 134-5, 284-5, 306-7; **14**, 105-10,

Counterclaims (*cont.*)

118, 119, 127; **15**, 18, 19, 100, 284-5; **16**, 293; **17**, 259; **18**, 123, 298, 356, 360-1; **19**, 68, 78, 153, 223, 228, 249, 251, 270; **20**, 35, 37-8; **21**, 148-9, 150; **22**, 82, 210, 254-5, 337; **24**, 47 n. 2, 83; **25**, 70-1, 106; **26**, 28, 81, 99-101, 215; **27**, 141, 235-6, 239, 244-5; **28**, 325-6; **29**, 187-8, 191-2, 200, 204, 208, 212, 237-9; **30**, 12, 17-18; **33**, 76-7  
 —bank claims, application to, **16**, 294; **29**, 187-8, 191-2, 204, 212  
 —series of contracts, **25**, 71; **33**, 183-4, 190-2  
 as defence, **4**, 246; **5**, 173, 233, 400  
 based on—  
   —invalid claim, **12**, 36  
   —tort, **6**, 46  
   —violation of Iranian law, **6**, 84  
 characterization of, **6**, 46  
 conditional, **8**, 226  
 contractual waiver, **13**, 221-3, 240-4  
 damage, need for, **25**, 93  
 delay in presenting, **7**, 116; **9**, 22; **11**, 135, 137; **17**, 57-61; **21**, 146-8  
 entitlement to file, **10**, 168  
 in excess of claim, **3**, 152  
 for—  
   —advance payment, **15**, 94-5  
   —audit, **25**, 90  
   —bad oil field practices, **21**, 153-9  
   —balance of down payment, **8**, 325; **17**, 82-3  
   —bank guarantees  
     —cancellation, **9**, 229-30  
     —collection, **8**, 327-8; **9**, 29; **20**, 39-41  
   —bonus payments, **15**, 87-91  
   —breach of contract, **9**, 41-2, 58; **10**, 174; **11**, 22-6, 38-9; **12**, 156-7; **13**, 144; **14**, 50, 167; **15**, 18, 279-82, 285-8; **18**, 305; **27**, 103; **29**, 334-45; **33**, 89, 130-1  
   —breach of duty to protect goods, **8**, 271; **27**, 241-5  
   —cost of replacing goods, **13**, 142  
   —costs incurred, **16**, 232  
   —customs duty, **15**, 99-100; **20**, 35; **22**, 81-2  
   —damaged property, **11**, 19; **13**, 143  
   —damages and interest, **27**, 140-1

—debts, **15**, 97-8  
 —default, **20**, 81  
 —defective equipment, **24**, 153, 197-9, 287-8; **33**, 138-40  
 —defective performance, **8**, 173-7; **9**, 133, 299; **10**, 305-6; **11**, 18-19, 121-35, 142-3, 145-9, 247-8, 342; **12**, 220-4; **13**, 143-4, 306; **15**, 85-7; **18**, 196, 220, 313; **19**, 81; **20**, 30-1, 33-5, 134-7; **21**, 159-60; **23**, 58-62, 214; **26**, 103, 118-19; **27**, 236-41; **28**, 338-87; **33**, 136-8  
 —damage, need for, **25**, 93  
 —defective supervision, **12**, 224  
 —failure to complain, **28**, 338-87; **33**, 141  
 —inadequate qualifications, **12**, 220-1  
 —unsatisfactory documents, **8**, 12, 221-3  
 —defective supervision, **12**, 224  
 —delay, **13**, 143; **18**, 219-20; **20**, 117; **23**, 54-8; **29**, 332-3  
 —deliverables, **8**, 325-6, 344-7  
 —double payment, **25**, 81-5  
 —due to excess vacations and unauthorized absences, **12**, 226  
 —education of Iranian children, **14**, 79  
 —equipment held by claimant, **14**, 52; **19**, 216-18, 223-4; **33**, 171-2  
 —expenses, **11**, 192-3; **17**, 287; **18**, 220-1; **20**, 79-81, 82; **33**, 181-2  
 —expired guarantees, **11**, 316-17, 341-2  
 —failure to deliver, **17**, 319  
 —goods supplied, **20**, 115-16, 169-70; **27**, 119  
 —improper estimates, **11**, 120-1  
 —improper payments, **12**, 215-18; **25**, 70-2, 78-81, 85-7  
 —inadequate qualifications, **12**, 220-1  
 —inflation-related damages, **8**, 23, 62-3; **23**, 62-3  
 —judgment award, **22**, 82  
 —legal expenses, **3**, 261, 267; **8**, 268; **9**, 230; **22**, 254-5  
 —liquidated damages, **8**, 177  
 —liquidation fees, **27**, 144  
 —loss of  
   —operating capacity, **12**, 137  
   —use of land, **14**, 210



- losses
  - arising out of failure to return items sent for repair, **12**, 137
  - to employees, **19**, 154
  - medical insurance, **25**, 89
  - non-performance, **11**, 67; **19**, 70-1; **20**, 119
  - overcharges, **7**, 191
  - due to excess vacations and unauthorized absences, **12**, 226
  - overpayments, **10**, 304-5; **12**, 218-20, 321; **15**, 16-17; **20**, 77-8; **23**, 52-4, 116-19; **25**, 87
  - payment of good performance bond, **8**, 177; **20**, 78-9, 116; **22**, 83
  - performance guarantees, **24**, 275; **26**, 81: *see also* for bank guarantees *above*
  - reduction of fee, **25**, 76-8
  - reimbursement of
    - down payment, **14**, 50; **20**, 117-18; **26**, 171-2
    - escalation payments, **9**, 227
    - fees, **8**, 172; **10**, 326-7
    - overcharges, **13**, 35, 72-7
    - overpayment, **19**, 224-5
    - payments to contractors, **8**, 172-3; **9**, 26-8, 166-7; **11**, 19, 192; **20**, 33-5; **27**, 103, 140
    - relief from bank guarantee, **11**, 193-4; **17**, 170-2
    - rent, **16**, 232
    - repayment of—
      - social security payments, **17**, 262-3
      - tax costs, **12**, 224-6
    - return of
      - documents, **8**, 177; **11**, 19-20; **17**, 83-5
      - materials, **20**, 80
      - property, **14**, 126; **26**, 176-7
      - unliquidated down-payment, **19**, 212-13
    - return of payments, **33**, 131
    - salary arrears, **25**, 88; **27**, 104-5
    - services, **15**, 95-6; **17**, 262; **20**, 39, 81; **22**, 82; **25**, 72-6; **26**, 82; **27**, 119
    - severance pay, **15**, 87-91; **26**, 82; **27**, 104-5
    - Social Security payments: *see* Social Security payments, counterclaim for
      - specific performance, **7**, 159; **9**, 26; **16**, 231-2
      - standby letter of credit, **17**, 253; **24**, 275
      - taxes: *see* Taxes, counterclaim for
      - termination of staff contracts, **2**, 112-13
      - testing costs, **20**, 32-3
      - unjustifiable collection of funds in Trust Account, **8**, 272-3
      - unpaid sums, **25**, 88-9; **27**, 116-18, 233-5
      - unpaid taxes, **25**, 89-90
      - unsatisfactory documents, **12**, 221-3
      - value of—
        - leased goods, **19**, 153, 154
        - missing property, **12**, 226; **27**, 118
        - spare parts, **9**, 28-9
        - withdrawal of suit, **12**, 321-2
        - withheld documents, **26**, 103-4
        - wrongful expulsion, **9**, 16-18
  - implied withdrawal, **30**, 6
  - interest, **17**, 82-3
  - invalid claim as basis for, **12**, 36
  - jurisdiction of Tribunal, **2**, 54-60, 62-4, 65-7, 97-9, 311, 363, 371; **3**, 60, 61, 151, 152, 201, 235, 251, 261, 322, 335, 386; **4**, 7, 55, 242-5, 246 n. 1, 261; **5**, 129, 227, 229; **6**, 82-4, 93, 100-3, 108-10, 115, 116; **7**, 20, 21, 82, 84, 201, 219; **8**, 76-8, 203, 232-3, 265, 364, 366, 368, 371; **9**, 223; **10**, 287-8, 306; **11**, 109; **12**, 6-7, 106, 218, 291; **13**, 72-4, 78-83, 132-3, 144, 221-9, 284, 306-7, 342-3; **14**, 105-10; **15**, 90, 96, 272, 283-5, 288, 309; **16**, 293, 294-5, 313; **18**, 102, 116-20, 128-31, 167, 360-1, 372; **19**, 228, 249, 251-3, 310; **20**, 78; **21**, 148-52, 343-5; **25**, 70-1
  - dependence on jurisdiction over main claim, **9**, 38, 87; **17**, 264; **18**, 102, 119; **21**, 18-19; **26**, 126, 215-16, 251; **28**, 314-16; **32**, 91
  - exclusive, **2**, 98; **8**, 77
  - failure to prove, **9**, 223
  - previous settlement, **24**, 114, 196-7, 199-200
  - withdrawal of main claim, effect, **10**, 312; **12**, 264; **18**, 117
  - limitation on, **6**, 102; **13**, 226-7

Counterclaims (*cont.*)

- municipal courts, **8**, 77
- offset and, **10**, 309; **16**, 293; **19**, 310-16; **21**, 55, 74, 344-5; **26**, 144, 169-70; **29**, 191, 195, 199, 207, 211; **30**, 16
- outstanding, **3**, 115; **10**, 102; **20**, 118; **27**, 104, 143-4; **28**, 46-7
- possibility of separate pursuit, **13**, 244
- preparation of, **2**, 288
- proper claimant, **15**, 90, 96, 98; **19**, 153, 154; **25**, 149; **27**, 104
- proper respondent, **6**, 82, 83; **7**, 126; **11**, 315; **15**, 19
- relation to claim, **4**, 243, 244; **7**, 82; **9**, 312
- right of, **1**, 103, 108, 219
- same party, **2**, 324-6, 378; **4**, 75; **5**, 173; **7**, 21
- termination of proceedings and, **30**, 6
- third party, **8**, 270-1; **9**, 36-7; **15**, 98-9
- time limits: *see* Time limits, counterclaims validity, **7**, 202; **9**, 58-9
- Course of dealing, **5**, 45, 46
- Criminal action, alternative forum, **4**, 60
- Currency, **10**, 91-4; **11**, 40-2, 50-1, 164, 184 n. 1, 206, 230; **13**, 265-6; **15**, 62-4; **16**, 274-5; **24**, 187-90
  - conversion, **2**, 13; **3**, 233, 250 n. 1, 288; **4**, 104 n. 1; **5**, 168, 169, 175, 214; **6**, 171; **7**, 73, 74; **8**, 17, 98, 165, 291-2, 403, 420-7; **9**, 163 n. 7, 227-8, 247, 336; **10**, 54, 78-9, 91, 345-6, 352-3; **11**, 16-17, 31-3, 35, 93 n. 8, 141, 164, 176 n. 5, 199, 206, 208, 230-1, 240-2, 340-1, 357-8; **12**, 106, 124; **13**, 190, 304, 343-4; **14**, 183, 189-90; **15**, 63-4; **16**, 223, 256, 274; **17**, 225 n. 14, 301; **18**, 162, 277, 285-6; **20**, 128-33; **24**, 180; **27**, 105; **31**, 87-8, 122
    - contract provision, **11**, 32, 358; **13**, 192; **16**, 274; **17**, 319
    - exchange rate changes, **5**, 11, 32-3, 41, 50, 206, 208; **11**, 32-3, 41, 50, 206, 208; **12**, 304-5; **16**, 274; **20**, 22-5, 95; **23**, 70
- Currency exchange controls: *see* Foreign exchange controls
- Customary international law, **2**, 179, 188, 196, 197, 210; **4**, 105, 116-18, 268; **5**, 269, 279-81, 286, 294, 300; **6**, 177, 178, 208, 209; **8**, 395-403; **9**, 273; **10**, 185,

- 189; **11**, 358; **14**, 330; **15**, 222-4, 231, 246, 290; **16**, 230
- act of State, **19**, 292
- evidence of, agreed settlements, whether, **21**, 121
- export control, **28**, 144
- expropriation, **21**, 120-2, 198, 330-1; **30**, 197-8, 200, 238-44; **31**, 4-6; **33**, 270-1, 332-3
- expulsion of aliens, **16**, 88-9; **17**, 107, 142-4; **18**, 161
- interest on damages, **17**, 22 n. 4
- jus cogens*, **15**, 266
- opinio juris*, **21**, 121
- protection of aliens, **17**, 147
- sovereign immunity, **28**, 133, 156, 158
- treaties and, **10**, 192, 202; **15**, 34-5; **16**, 69, 88; **17**, 264; **21**, 120-2, 330-1
- Customary international practice, **3**, 19; **4**, 67, 68
- Customs dues, **15**, 99-100; **20**, 35, 91-2
- Damages, **1**, 387, 388, 445, 448, 452-4; **4**, 108-9; **5**, 248; **10**, 309; **12**, 22-3, 319, 333-4; **15**, 39-40, 105-7, 111, 124, 255-6, 265-9, 308; **16**, 293; **18**, 7-9, 18-19, 23, 25-6; **19**, 88, 224-5, 330-1; **21**, 55, 70, 75, 143-5, 163-4; **25**, 148; **27**, 99-101; **28**, 13-14; **29**, 279, 280-3; *see also* Expropriation, compensation
  - additional costs, **11**, 231-8, 250-5
  - admitted liability, **28**, 44-5
  - advance payments, **2**, 107
  - advertising, **14**, 204
  - assigned debts, **21**, 52
  - bank charges, **14**, 208; **22**, 250-1, 334-5; **23**, 205-8
  - bank guarantees, **11**, 99, 175-6; **12**, 162-5
  - bonds, **19**, 151-2
  - breach of contract, **12**, 134-5; **15**, 73; **17**, 127-9; **31**, 199-200
  - breach of General Declaration, **25**, 260-2
  - calculation: *see* computation *below*
  - capital advances, **16**, 19, 55, 72; **19**, 127
  - capital contribution, **14**, 166-7
  - cargo damage settlements, **19**, 128-9
  - carrying costs, **7**, 111, 112, 114
  - causal link, need for, **27**, 15-17, 25
  - collection expenses, **3**, 249, 253; **5**, 400
  - computation, **2**, 107-11: *see also* measure *and* valuation *below*

- error in, **19**, 173-4
- need for precise criteria, **12**, 20-4; **28**, 213
- conditional on return of goods, **12**, 135
- consequential, **4**, 240, 277; **5**, 400; **6**, 204-6; **7**, 75; **24**, 288
- construction costs, **33**, 259-60
- consultancy fees, **16**, 312 n. 23; **19**, 71; **25**, 51-2
- contract labour, **15**, 151-2
- contractual obligations, **16**, 54
  - foreseeable circumstances, **16**, 54-5
- contractually determined, **24**, 197
- conversion of currency: *see* Currency, conversion
- cost adjustments, **20**, 157-9
- costs of arbitration: *see* Costs
- costs arising from unforeseen anomaly, **11**, 111-14
- costs of delay, **9**, 160-3, 174-7; **10**, 72-4, 89-91; **20**, 56-65, 67-70, 113-14; **29**, 330
- costs incurred, **19**, 134-5, 152-3; **23**, 203; **28**, 108-9; **29**, 29, 235, 430
  - date, **19**, 134
- customs dues, **5**, 96; **20**, 91-2
- damage to financial health, **11**, 18
- damaged effects, **10**, 171-2
- on damages, **12**, 24
- deduction for, **7**, 114, 115; **10**, 77-8, 309; **12**, 105; **15**, 84; **16**, 293; **17**, 8, 124-5; **18**, 304, 350-1; **19**, 218, 220, 221; **21**, 74-8; **22**, 39, 337; **23**, 64, 208-10; **26**, 162; **29**, 345, 348: *see also* valuation, discounts *below*
  - corrected invoice, **15**, 130, 131
  - credit for work performed, **10**, 70
  - debts, **12**, 23-4; **21**, 53, 61
  - depreciation, **17**, 109; **28**, 3, 12-17, 107-8
  - diminished prospects, **33**, 253
  - downpayment, **13**, 188; **15**, 107-8, 132-3, 149
  - excess man-hours, **20**, 64, 139-41
  - materials, **20**, 63
  - overpayment, **15**, 63-4, 129
  - payments made, **15**, 140, 144, 155
  - profits from resale, **4**, 270; **19**, 145, 154, 158
  - shipping costs, **17**, 109
  - social security payments, **20**, 74, 87
  - taxes, **2**, 324; **13**, 304; **15**, 64; **16**, 274, 276, 280; **25**, 52, 53-4, 74, 87; **30**, 228-30; **31**, 21-5
  - unauthorized work, **11**, 104-5
  - uncompleted work, **11**, 229-30; **33**, 142-57
  - undelivered equipment, **11**, 192
  - unliquidated advance payment, **9**, 164
  - unsatisfactory performance, **18**, 335-8
    - waived charges, **17**, 224-5
- delivered goods, **11**, 202-4; **12**, 136; **19**, 219-20
- destroyed leased equipment, **12**, 316
- dispatched goods, **18**, 316
- double recovery avoidance, **28**, 172, 214
- escalation payments, **10**, 72-7; **22**, 15-20, 91-2
- evidence of: *see* Evidence of, damages
- excess taxes, **10**, 290-8
- exchange losses, **10**, 174; **11**, 33, 201-2, 339; **12**, 16, 29-30; **20**, 22-5
- exchange rate: *see* Currency, conversion
- exemplary, **10**, 205; **11**, 44
- expenses, **9**, 35, 198-9, 298; **14**, 123-4, 204, 206-7; **19**, 124-5; **27**, 183: *see also* legal fees *below*
  - additional, **18**, 192-3, 214-15; **20**, 60-1, 65, 67-9, 112-14
  - need for notification, **18**, 192-3, 215
  - maintenance and repair, **1**, 19, 136; **19**, 136
  - rental payments, **19**, 135-6
  - voyage, **19**, 123-4
- expropriated bank account, **12**, 213-15
- expropriation: *see* Expropriation, compensation
- extended overhead costs, **10**, 72, 77
- facilities expenditures, **11**, 334
- failure to return leased property, **10**, 254, 258; **19**, 132-5
- foreseeable consequences: *see* Causation
- guarantee costs, **19**, 150-1
- guarding costs, **22**, 38-9, 81, 95
- handling and storage, **3**, 52, 53, 56, 57
- housing costs, **25**, 444-6
- improper charges, **17**, 110-11
- improper deductions, **15**, 83, 132

Damages (*cont.*)

increased costs, **15**, 78-81, 129-30, 145-50; **22**, 20-1  
 inflation, **4**, 270; **8**, 168; **29**, 53, 277-8  
 injunction bond, **22**, 252; **23**, 204-5; **24**, 38-9  
 interim fee, **13**, 183  
 inventory costs, **14**, 123; **26**, 168-9  
 invoice claim, **9**, 19-20; **10**, 70-1, 170-4; **11**, 12-14, 20-1, 228-9, 320-30; **12**, 168, 198-213, 295; **13**, 264-6, 303-4; **14**, 39; **15**, 56-85; **17**, 15, 124-7, 188, 193-8, 201-2, 204-12, 222-7, 235-7, 242-3; **18**, 364, 367; **22**, 37-9, 59-60, 237-42, 245-7, 331-4; **26**, 162-4, 173-4, 178-9; **27**, 107-12; **28**, 36, 39-42: *see also* Claim, basis, invoice  
 —corrections, **15**, 62  
 late payments, **12**, 165-8  
 lease payments due, **1**, 414, 415; **2**, 259  
 legal basis, **18**, 332-5  
 legal fees, **11**, 238-42, 255-8; **14**, 205; **17**, 76-8, 91 n. 9; **19**, 125-7; **22**, 37-8, 251-2; **23**, 203-4; **24**, 37-9; **27**, 183-4; **29**, 29, 209  
 legitimate expectations, **16**, 54-9, 73; **17**, 76  
 letter of credit underfunding, **9**, 20-1  
 limited by amount of claim, **3**, 251; **12**, 106  
 liquidated, **5**, 103 n. 1; **15**, 131; **23**, 55-8, 85-6  
 loans, **16**, 226-31; **19**, 136-50; **27**, 18-20, 27-8, 31, 33  
 —equitable subrogation, **19**, 137, 143, 145, 147, 149-50, 151  
 —interest, **2**, 111  
 —interest on, **16**, 229; **19**, 140  
 loss of enjoyment of property, **10**, 251; **22**, 103-4  
 loss suffered by third party, **28**, 12  
 loss of use of money, **12**, 167  
 losses on assets, **12**, 193-4; **17**, 107  
 losses on discounted goods, **26**, 165-7  
 losses prior to settlement, **28**, 139  
 lost capital transfers, **24**, 113  
 lost deposit, **17**, 111-12  
 lost earnings, **16**, 101-2; **17**, 109-10  
 lost fees, **8**, 170; **33**, 260-1  
 lost opportunities, **18**, 193-4, 216  
 lost profits, **2**, 383-4, 387-90, 399; **3**, 233,

234; **4**, 107, 108, 118 n. 1, 260 n. 1, 268, 270; **6**, 170, 203, 204, 215, 216, 294, 295; **8**, 169-71, 319; **9**, 23-6, 123-4, 127-8, 149-50, 160, 199; **12**, 23; **14**, 45, 122-3, 142-3, 209-10; **15**, 299-304; **16**, 19, 55-8, 74, 238, 240, 276, 277; **17**, 76; **18**, 13-15; **21**, 346 n. 36; **22**, 40-2, 49, 60, 80-1, 95 n. 97, 99, 102-3, 104; **23**, 202-3; **26**, 165; **27**, 25, 36, 101; **30**, 201, 258-62  
 —breach of contract, relevance, **28**, 84-5  
 —contract as measure, **16**, 74  
 —contract terminated by agreement, **2**, 110-11; **33**, 104  
 —costs and overheads distinguished, **22**, 96-7  
 —*damnum emergens* and, **28**, 9 n. 17, 17, 84-5  
 —evidence of, **31**, 200-4  
 —frustrated contract, **33**, 104, 126  
 —“reasonable”, **22**, 40-1, 95-7  
 lost property, **9**, 166, 179-80; **12**, 16; **16**, 102 n. 16; **17**, 108-9; **18**, 194-5, 216  
 lost revenue, **15**, 51-3; **26**, 169  
 lost volume seller, **26**, 165  
 materials, **20**, 27  
 measure, **1**, 446, 447, 450, 451, 453, 454; **3**, 56-8, 106, 154, 233; **4**, 105-9, 111, 112, 116-20, 157, 173-7, 269, 271; **5**, 227; **6**, 65, 169, 170, 177, 204, 206, 213-16, 244, 245, 250, 266, 268, 269, 274, 275, 281, 285-7, 294; **7**, 162-71, 172-5, 177; **8**, 162-71, 380-3, 387-92; **9**, 123, 128-30, 163-4, 197-9, 247, 336-8; **10**, 64-78, 132-3, 268; **11**, 89-108, 157-63, 174-8, 198-9, 319-41; **12**, 12-16, 104-6; **13**, 18; **14**, 78, 126, 203-10, 238-42; **15**, 13-14, 34-56, 102-55, 159-82, 248-52, 300; **16**, 54-8, 194-235, 249 n. 15, 272-3; **17**, 108-9; **18**, 3-44, 303-4; **19**, 88-92, 100-5, 297; **20**, 75-6, 141-2, 145; **21**, 22, 47, 57-60, 122-45, 164-94, 203-38; **22**, 47; **23**, 27-31, 79-85, 100-6, 371-4; **24**, 100-1; **25**, 147-8; **27**, 15, 17-23: *see also* computation *above*; valuation *below*  
 —absence of evidence, **22**, 78 n. 30  
 —actual benefit, **6**, 213, 215  
 —actual damage, **22**, 79-80  
 —actual use, **6**, 177, 213, 215, 216

- contract provision, **2**, 106-7, 110-11, 116-19, 399; **3**, 56, 164, 232-4, 289, 293, 294; **4**, 234-6, 251, 260, 270; **5**, 110, 111, 234, 359, 360; **6**, 63, 227, 275; **7**, 24, 192; **8**, 164; **9**, 124, 147-50, 160; **10**, 64-9, 326; **11**, 177; **12**, 188, 238; **13**, 138-9; **28**, 88; **33**, 87
- contract terminated by agreement, **2**, 106-11, 117-18
- damnum emergens*, **2**, 387 n. 1; **10**, 189; **15**, 248, 268; **30**, 201
- equitable determination, **27**, 21
- fair market value, **8**, 380; **12**, 22-3; **15**, 34; **16**, 201, 238, 240-1, 244-7; **19**, 102; **21**, 57, 58, 119-20, 329-30; **25**, 147; **27**, 99-101; **28**, 12-14, 16-17; **29**, 46; **30**, 89, 93-4, 206-7; **31**, 19-20
- going concern, relevance, **33**, 231-2, 333
- fair and reasonable, **20**, 114; **33**, 87-8, 104, 399-400
- force majeure* and breach of contract distinguished, **12**, 120-5, 187, 193, 194; **15**, 13; **33**, 169, 175, 201
- going concern, **2**, 354-5; **4**, 106-8, 118-20; **8**, 382; **12**, 21-2; **15**, 270-1; **19**, 88, 100-5; **29**, 271-3; **30**, 91-4, 258; **33**, 334, 338-42
- evaluation as, **33**, 232-42
- hypothetical settlement, **16**, 54
- lucrum cessans*, **2**, 387 n. 1; **15**, 249-51, 258-9, 270, 305; **21**, 330
- Norwegian Shipowners' Claims*, **30**, 238
- reasonable and equitable, **9**, 162; **22**, 34, 80; **32**, 157
- restitutio in integrum*, **2**, 386-7
- service companies, **12**, 21-3
- settling of accounts, **6**, 294
- unpaid royalties, **2**, 340, 342
- Upton* case, **30**, 238-9
- work performed, **24**, 15
- mental anguish, grief and suffering, **2**, 78-9, 87
- method of payment, **19**, 296, 301-2
- mitigation, **3**, 52, 56, 289, 293, 294; **7**, 108, 110, 111; **14**, 43; **17**, 128, 132; **18**, 160; **20**, 160; **22**, 34, 36, 47, 93, 94, 212, 243-5, 310; **23**, 207, 214; **24**, 38; **26**, 161-2; **28**, 8-9
- international law, **22**, 244
  - Iranian law, **22**, 243-4, 324-31
  - US law, **22**, 244
- nominal, **9**, 42
- office costs, **11**, 99; **12**, 211-13
- offset: *see* deduction for *above*
- out of pocket loss, **12**, 16
- overhead costs, **14**, 124, 205-6, 219-20; **25**, 42, 118-19; **33**, 108-9
- partial to avoid double recovery, **11**, 88-9, 138-41, 313-14
- payment for equipment, **19**, 205
- payments due, **20**, 13-14, 19, 27-9
- performance costs, **9**, 124-7, 163-4, 201; **14**, 208-9, 218-19, 220-2; **28**, 103-8
- performance withhold, **2**, 108-9; **8**, 315-17; **9**, 22, 24, 125-7, 164, 221; **11**, 14-17, 37, 174, 334; **12**, 151-3; **13**, 134-5, 183-4, 305-6; **14**, 41-2; **18**, 191-2, 211-14; **20**, 74-6, 85-7, 97-100, 145; **23**, 45-8, 49-52, 106-16; **28**, 90-1
- post-contract expenses, **11**, 17-18, 38
- pre-incorporation costs, **14**, 165-6
- principle underlying, **16**, 254-5, 281
- private attorney, **8**, 13, 309, 323
- progress payment, **20**, 13-14; **23**, 31-3
- provisional acceptance, **28**, 36-8
- punitive, **2**, 78, 87; **10**, 205; **15**, 248
- quantum meruit*: *see* *Quantum meruit*
- quasi-contract: *see* *Quasi-contract*
- reasonable, **9**, 150-1, 202, 338, 377; **10**, 81; **12**, 36, 137; **28**, 368-9
- recalculation of, **3**, 57, 114, 250, 257, 262, 264, 265, 290
- reduction of, **5**, 220, 232, 234; **11**, 66-7
- relocation costs, **12**, 191-3; **18**, 312; **22**, 248
- rentals, **10**, 254, 258; **15**, 144-5
- repair charges, **12**, 320-1; **19**, 47
  - undeliverable goods, on, **19**, 213-15
- repayment of loan, **13**, 21-7, 30-3
- repudiation of contract, **18**, 369
- restitution: *see* *Restitution*
- result of delays in proceedings, **4**, 81; **8**, 39
- return of goods, **17**, 286-7; **19**, 286-93
- salaries, **11**, 96-8; **12**, 16, 190-1; **18**, 310-11; **24**, 220-1, 259-64
  - definition, **25**, 79
- salaries and allowances, **10**, 256, 343-5; **11**, 157-60, 166; **13**, 218-19; **14**, 77; **25**, 40-2
- sales commission, **28**, 89-90

Damages (*cont.*)

- seconded staff costs, **14**, 163-5
- security costs, **2**, 109-10
- seizure of money, **17**, 110
- services, **10**, 172, 284-8; **11**, 330-4; **12**, 168, 197-206; **15**, 151; **19**, 220-1, 225-7; **20**, 25-6; **22**, 34-7, 48, 58-9, 94, 98-9, 102, 115-16; **25**, 98; **26**, 174-6, 179; **33**, 129
- set-off: *see* deduction for *above*
- Settlement Agreement, **10**, 282-3
- severance pay, **24**, 221
- social security premiums, **13**, 340, 342; **22**, 42-3, 50, 60; **23**, 39-42, 89 n. 13, 90
- standby fee, **22**, 33-4, 92-4, 98
- stock dividend, **10**, 265 n. 12
- storage costs, **19**, 209-10, 215-16, 222; **26**, 168-9, 176
  - between 14 November 1979 and 19 January 1981, **28**, 138-9
- supplies, **10**, 172, 255
- tax liability: *see* Taxes
- technical service fee, **13**, 219
- termination costs, **10**, 290; **11**, 160-3; **12**, 153-5, 176-97, 236-7; **13**, 189-90, 219-20, 305, 321-2, 338-9; **14**, 82-5; **17**, 31 n. 2; **19**, 210-11, 221-2; **23**, 201-2; **25**, 47-50
  - in absence of contractual provision, **14**, 42-5
  - accomplishment fee, **12**, 197, 237-8
  - contractual profit, **14**, 53, 121-5; **22**, 60
  - cost of residual office, **12**, 194-6
  - demobilization expenses, **11**, 336-40
  - force majeure* and, **17**, 74-5, 87-91
  - miscellaneous expenditure, **12**, 196
  - overhead costs, **14**, 44-5; **25**, 50
  - repatriation expenses, **10**, 172-4, 256, 288-90; **11**, 176; **13**, 190, 216-18; **14**, 77; **26**, 179-80
  - security and lease of building, **17**, 75
  - termination of apartment leases, **12**, 194
  - termination of contract and, **8**, 164-265
  - termination payments, **15**, 141-3; **22**, 60
  - unamortized expenses, **22**, 39-40, 48, 60
- termination of pension, **30**, 65-6

- trade debts, **27**, 18
- trademark fees, **10**, 255-6
- translation, **18**, 197
- travel expenses, **11**, 98-9; **14**, 50; **18**, 161; **19**, 71; **25**, 46-7, 117
- unbilled items, **13**, 139-40
- unjust enrichment: *see* Unjust enrichment
- unjustified attachment, **4**, 277
- unpaid rental payments, **12**, 320
- unreleased deposit, **11**, 196
- unsold items, **26**, 167-8
- valuation, **2**, 353-4; **4**, 116-18, 175; **10**, 132, 192-5; **12**, 11-13; **14**, 234-7; **15**, 34-5, 246-52; **16**, 69, 194-5, 238-44; **33**, 246-9: *see also* computation and measure *above*
  - adjusted net asset value: *see* dissolution value *below*
  - assets, **15**, 155-9; **18**, 7-15, 18-20
  - book value, **16**, 243; **19**, 105; **21**, 57; **33**, 229
  - adjustment, **30**, 220-5; **33**, 229-32, 338
  - capitalization factor, **19**, 103
  - Chorzów Factory*, **2**, 354; **15**, 246-7, 260, 299-304; **21**, 122, 198-9; **30**, 238, 251
  - current net book value, **21**, 57
  - customary international law, **21**, 120-2, 330-1
  - date for, **15**, 244; **16**, 201, 244; **19**, 297, 298, 299-301, 304-6; **27**, 16; **29**, 49; **33**, 240-1
  - Discounted Cash Flow (DCF), **4**, 157, 176-7, 241-4; **15**, 256-65, 308; **16**, 126, 201-20; **21**, 123-4, 162-4, 199-200, 222-5, 328-30, 345-7
  - lost profits and, **21**, 123, 199, 222-38, 246-61, 271-5, 346 n. 36, 356-8; **28**, 17 n. 31; **30**, 258-62
  - discounts, **30**, 231-3; **31**, 15-21; **33**, 395, 400, 456-7: *see also* deduction for *above*
  - dissolution value, **6**, 226; **21**, 57; **29**, 271-2
  - effect of change in political, economic and social circumstances, **29**, 53, 277-8; **30**, 89, 100-1, 206-7; **31**, 11-15; **33**, 334

- effect of expropriating act on value, relevance, **15**, 46; **29**, 46, 53, 273; **30**, 213-14; **33**, 333-4
- expert evidence: *see* Experts, evidence of
- goodwill, **12**, 23; **19**, 105; **30**, 225-6, 262-3
- historical book value, **15**, 115
- inaccurate data, **18**, 20-1
- insured value, **15**, 39, 105, 110-11; **18**, 7, 9-10, 11, 22-3
- international arbitral tribunals, **15**, 258
- just, **15**, 252, 292; **16**, 195, 239; **21**, 119, 122
- lawful expropriation, **15**, 252
- lawfulness of taking, relevance, **15**, 246, 248-52; **16**, 69, 240; **21**, 70-2, 121-2, 198-9, 330-1; **29**, 270; **30**, 202
- liabilities, **15**, 159-82; **18**, 16-18; **29**, 284-93
- linked companies, **33**, 338
- lost profits: *see* lost profits *above*
- price adjustment receivables (PARs), **30**, 207-17, 220, 263-4
- shares, **33**, 154-5, 256, 258-9
- State practice, **15**, 266
- trees, **33**, 263
- unjust enrichment, **15**, 268-9, 308; **21**, 70-1, 73
- value of goods, **10**, 254, 258
- waiver, **8**, 60-1; **12**, 167, 317; **13**, 185
- “warehouseman’s lien”, **8**, 278-80
- withdrawal of claim, **16**, 296
- withheld dividends, **10**, 252, 257
- withheld taxes, **12**, 296
- work performed, **10**, 70-2; **11**, 101-3, 174-5, 190-2, 199-200, 268-70; **13**, 135-9, 267, 304; **16**, 272-4, 276, 277-80; **20**, 54-9, 61-4, 66, 69-72, 100-5, 159-61; **23**, 33-9; **28**, 42, 89; **33**, 109-10
- as measure when damages inappropriate, **12**, 134
- work permits, **11**, 99
- work-in-progress inventory, **19**, 209, 215, 221
- wrongful call on bank guarantee, **11**, 196
- wrongful death, **2**, 82-6
- wrongful expulsion, **9**, 43-4
- Debt, **1**, 169-72, 185-8, 411-15, 442-8; **3**, 35, 53, 65, 72, 113, 114, 119, 169, 235, 246, 247, 249, 250; **4**, 221, 228, 231; **7**, 14, 15, 190, 191; **21**, 52, 75-6
- allocation of payments, **22**, 13, 86-90
- assignment, **3**, 274, 275; **21**, 52
- controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity, responsibility for obligations of
- evidence of, **21**, 49
- government’s responsibility for predecessor government’s debts, **32**, 175-7
- legislation providing for compensation for expropriation as basis, **28**, 260-2
- limitation period, **32**, 177-8
- “odious”, **32**, 175-7
- outstanding, date of becoming, **9**, 40; **21**, 44-5
- waiver of, **5**, 373
- Decision: *see* Award
- Declaration: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion; Separate statement; Supplemental opinion
- Ameli, **13**, 40
- Bahrami, **13**, 192; **14**, 8
- Declaration of the Government of Algeria Concerning the Settlement of Claims by the United States and Iran (1981): *see* Claims Settlement Declaration
- Declarations of Algiers: *see* Claims Settlement Declaration; General Declaration
- Declaratory relief: *see* Claims, declaratory relief
- Demurrage, responsibility for, **26**, 24-30, 33-6
- Denial of justice, **1**, 396-402; **3**, 297
- Deprivation of property, **6**, 225, 245, 256; **15**, 29-56; **26**, 108-9
- Diplomatic protection, **1**, 465-7, 478-80; **2**, 161-6, 180, 196-209, 224-5; **5**, 260-3, 273, 274, 299, 302, 303, 324, 326, 331-4; **9**, 255, 256; **10**, 85; **16**, 7; **18**, 246 n. 5, 262, 279, 383-90; **19**, 31
- applicable law, **19**, 31
- dual nationals, **31**, 46-54
- national, by, **22**, 168
- nationality and, **12**, 284-6; **18**, 261 n. 20; **22**, 136; **23**, 289
- nature of relationship between State and individual, **18**, 387-8

- Discontinuance: *see* Claims, withdrawal  
 Discount, **7**, 197  
 Discounted Cash Flow method: *see under*  
   Damages, valuation  
 Discovery, **4**, 28, 58, 94, 95  
 Dispute settlement provisions: *see* Contract,  
   dispute settlement provisions  
 Dissenting opinion: *see also* Concurring and  
   dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion;  
   Declaration; Explanatory remarks;  
   Separate opinion; Separate statement;  
   Supplemental opinion  
   admissibility, **16**, 333  
   Aghahosseini, **27**, 297; **29**, 349; **30**, 19 n.  
   1; **31**, 206; **32**, 207 n. 1; **33**, 3, 401  
   Aldrich, **1**, 320, 396; **3**, 380; **4**, 279; **9**,  
   356; **12**, 64; **14**, 300; **27**, 258  
   Allison, **22**, 183, 200; **27**, 259; **30**, 112  
   Ameli, **8**, 403; **9**, 187 n. 1; **10**, 110; **13**, 45,  
   351; **16**, 327; **18**, 47; **32**, 207 n. 1  
   Ansari, **5**, 193, 275; **8**, 228; **10**, 5; **12**, 306  
   n. 1; **13**, 176; **19**, 16, 56, 333; **22**, 127,  
   135, 145, 160; **23**, 90, 288, 315; **25**,  
   112; **27**, 32  
   Bahrami, **9**, 169-81; **10**, 134; **11**, 137, 300  
   n. 1, 346; **12**, 17, 299; **13**, 167, 177; **14**,  
   134, 185; **16**, 294; **19**, 16  
   Brower, **8**, 284; **9**, 410-13; **10**, 224; **12**, 64,  
   265; **13**, 118; **16**, 86; **18**, 102  
   Enavat, **1**, 104  
   Holtzmann, **1**, 129, 167, 174, 178, 284,  
   320, 396; **2**, 33, 35, 81, 254; **3**, 17, 66,  
   78, 84, 87, 316, 358, 380; **4**, 12, 63, 65,  
   72, 206; **5**, 141; **9**, 187 n. 2; **10**, 219,  
   259, 351; **11**, 250; **12**, 64, 356; **13**, 345;  
   **14**, 94, 271; **26**, 216; **27**, 259  
   Kashani, **1**, 104, 241, 250, 463; **2**, 317; **5**,  
   1, 85, 115, 121, 275; **7**, 119  
   Khalilian, **18**, 79; **24**, 40; **25**, 131 n. 1; **27**,  
   265  
   Lagergren, **1**, 197, 241, 250; **5**, 348  
   Mosk, **1**, 119, 158, 230, 232, 305, 320,  
   396; **2**, 124, 139, 146; **3**, 40, 41, 76, 77,  
   209, 318, 374, 377; **4**, 3, 28, 58, 76, 80,  
   93, 229; **5**, 181, 242, 374; **7**, 48; **8**, 134;  
   **10**, 103; **30**, 45  
   Mostafavi, **8**, 336; **9**, 204 n. 1, 377-96; **10**,  
   16, 85, 108, 328, 348; **12**, 38, 108, 324;  
   **13**, 177, 193 n. 1, 310; **14**, 53, 212, 243,  
   258  
   Noori, **19**, 16, 356, 370 n. 1; **22**, 257; **23**,  
   150 n. 1; **24**, 3; **25**, 190 n. 1, 264 n. 1,  
   278 n. 1; **30**, 44; **32**, 207 n. 1  
   Sani, **1**, 177, 241, 250; **2**, 14, 317; **4**, 237  
   Shafeieci, **1**, 104, 241, 250; **2**, 1, 178, 284,  
   317, 327, 345; **3**, 297; **5**, 275  
 Dollar Account No. 1, **8**, 198; **12**, 40-93; **14**,  
   316-20, 323  
 Dollar Account No. 2, **5**, 67-9; **8**, 197-206;  
   **12**, 51, 54-63; **13**, 95; **16**, 293 n. 4; **30**,  
   16-17  
 Domestic International Sales Corporation,  
   character of, **7**, 186, 187, 200, 205  
 Domicile, **22**, 143, 147  
 Drafts: *see* Negotiable instruments  
 Dual nationality: *see under* Nationality  
 Due process, **3**, 365; **30**, 156  
 Duress, **16**, 43; **21**, 52  
  
 Earnest money, **5**, 359, 360  
 Election of remedies, **4**, 233, 235, 236  
 Embassy, competence, **5**, 241  
 Enforcement: *see* Award, recognition and  
   enforcement; Settlement, enforcement;  
   Time limits  
 England, law of: *see* United Kingdom, law  
   of  
 Equality: *see* Sovereign equality of States  
 Equity, **6**, 169, 170, 274, 294; **8**, 105, 262-3;  
   **9**, 4-5, 197, 199, 332, 402; **10**, 173, 240;  
   **11**, 41, 111; **12**, 197; **13**, 119-21; **14**,  
   188; **15**, 251, 268; **16**, 48, 221, 254,  
   262; **18**, 332, 348; **21**, 56, 58, 61, 105,  
   123, 142-3, 296, 339  
 Escrow Agreement (1981), **1**, 189-214; **8**,  
   209  
   Escrow Agent's functions, **33**, 346 n. 2  
   Paragraph 2, **1**, 147  
   Paragraph 3, **1**, 147  
   Paragraph 4, **1**, 147, 148, 206, 209, 211,  
   212, 214; **12**, 44, 60, 84  
   Paragraph 5, **1**, 192  
   purpose, **12**, 61  
   Technical Clarifications, **12**, 56-7, 60, 75-6  
 Estoppel, **1**, 287, 315 n. 15, 318, 375, 376; **2**,  
   149 n. 3; **3**, 26, 27, 30, 261; **4**, 112 n. 3,  
   113, 235; **5**, 247, 248, 271, 274; **6**,  
   47-51; **7**, 47, 103, 135, 143, 162, 201; **9**,  
   100; **10**, 287; **11**, 229, 236; **12**, 104,  
   150-1, 174-5, 208-9, 228, 378; **13**, 33,  
   229, 253, 339; **14**, 143, 230; **15**, 196;  
   **16**, 47, 71-2, 266; **19**, 77; **20**, 90, 153-6;



- 21**, 154-9, 160-1; **22**, 57, 73, 74-5, 77, 83, 99, 101, 115, 246; **25**, 99; **26**, 36; **28**, 208-10; **29**, 87-92, 176-7, 228, 232; **32**, 37-8; **33**, 319-20, 323, 423-6, 433, 440, 450-1
- European Community, **13**, 91-2
- European Court of Human Rights, **8**, 419, 449; **10**, 251, 267; **29**, 389
- Evidence, **1**, 155, 215, 226-9, 260, 306, 318, 334-6, 340, 341, 369 n. 8, 420, 421, 455-82; **10**, 87-9, 348-50: *see also*  
 Evidence of; Procedure
- absence of challenge, **8**, 261-2; **9**, 20, 21, 126, 198, 218; **28**, 39
- adequacy, **12**, 132-3; **17**, 192-8, 202-3, 220-1, 233-4, 242-3
- admissibility, **2**, 121-3; **3**, 67, 68 n. 1, 164, 350; **4**, 70, 78, 245; **7**, 70; **14**, 20, 259; **16**, 190-1; **17**, 296-7; **19**, 113-16; **27**, 153
- affidavits, **1**, 202, 423, 462, 463, 503; **3**, 247; **5**, 245; **9**, 21; **17**, 52; **28**, 74-7; **29**, 30-3
- applicable law, **11**, 279-80
- assessment: *see* evaluation *below*
- authenticity, **2**, 35-7, 106, 118-21; **3**, 206; **4**, 80; **6**, 71; **8**, 107-18; **19**, 163-7; **31**, 162, 165-94, 206-46
- availability to other parties, **3**, 350
- burden of proof: *see* Burden of proof
- claimant's statement as, **18**, 282
- computer program as, **19**, 132
- conduct of parties, **22**, 30-1, 32-3; **25**, 7; **26**, 115; **28**, 31-3; **33**, 89
- conflicting, **6**, 280; **28**, 76
- contra proferentem*, **1**, 214
- contradictory statements, **3**, 26, 69 n. 1, 249, 358, 359; **5**, 240
- costs, **22**, 34; **28**, 103-8
- credibility, **6**, 200; **18**, 247-60; **19**, 170, 227, 269
- documents, unexplained, **3**, 251
- duty to consider, **5**, 196
- duty to submit, **3**, 66, 69-71; **4**, 58; **9**, 110-11
- evaluation, **3**, 381; **4**, 60, 107-9, 119, 120, 245; **11**, 276, 277; **13**, 58; **15**, 45-51; **16**, 264; **18**, 338-47; **28**, 275-88, 290-2, 293-302, 303-6
- exclusion, **13**, 70-1
- expert: *see* Experts, evidence of
- failure to submit, **2**, 115, 152, 153, 300, 304, 355; **3**, 16-18, 20 n. 2, 21, 22, 24, 27, 53, 65, 66, 70, 71, 115, 205, 206, 247-9, 252, 382 n. 2; **4**, 70, 78, 79, 110, 225, 255, 261; **5**, 23, 33-6, 111, 226, 240, 245, 380, 383, 394; **6**, 65, 92, 96, 127, 145, 173, 178, 212, 282; **7**, 14, 15, 28, 68, 70, 79, 80, 110, 116, 128, 129; **8**, 52, 202; **9**, 29, 37, 40-2, 95, 125, 166, 180, 198 n. 13, 217, 227, 230; **10**, 175, 285; **11**, 18, 19, 26, 58, 71, 130, 156, 160, 175, 177, 178, 181, 205, 295, 327, 333, 342; **12**, 136, 137, 167, 209, 219-20, 223, 224, 226, 227, 351, 352; **13**, 154, 189, 266, 269, 302, 322; **14**, 18, 205, 206; **15**, 14; **16**, 18, 94, 247 n. 13, 272, 313; **17**, 17, 24, 263, 315-16, 319, 333, 336, 339, 342, 345, 348; **18**, 160, 297, 306, 308, 371, 372; **19**, 154, 178, 181, 184, 187, 190, 193, 196, 199, 209, 210-11, 226; **20**, 23, 62, 89, 101, 103, 105, 110, 117, 118, 119, 157, 160, 166; **21**, 26, 29; **22**, 40, 47, 60, 82, 180, 183, 211-12; **23**, 266; **25**, 13, 105, 106, 117-18, 146, 149-50; **27**, 138, 162-5, 187-93, 234; **28**, 45, 214, 228-9, 231, 315-16, 384; **29**, 231, 233, 234, 236, 242-3, 246-59; **33**, 478
- false, **22**, 43-8; **29**, 93-116, 117-20, 123-84  
 —duty of party to check authenticity, **27**, 45-6
- form, **20**, 148
- hearsay, **3**, 68 n. 1; **12**, 371-2
- inconsistent, **6**, 71; **19**, 268-9
- inference, **2**, 11, 33, 115, 121, 142, 297-300, 355, 384; **3**, 21, 22, 69, 82; **4**, 81, 100, 223, 261; **5**, 245; **6**, 17, 18, 80, 145; **7**, 75, 104, 109
- insufficient, **2**, 108; **8**, 163-74; **9**, 44, 58, 343, 403; **10**, 49, 50, 53, 54; **11**, 88-9; **12**, 16, 315, 316; **13**, 28-9, 33, 144, 189-90, 197, 214, 216, 217, 267, 307, 342; **14**, 130, 132; **15**, 31, 91, 150, 160, 164, 276, 279, 285; **16**, 107-9, 232; **17**, 113, 257; **18**, 96, 153, 161, 166-7 n. 5, 170, 172-3, 178-9, 194-5, 228-30, 239, 240, 241, 304, 311, 312, 313, 314, 316-17, 319, 357-8, 362, 369; **19**, 127, 148, 215, 216, 220, 221, 222, 223, 232-8; **20**, 25, 59, 61, 66, 71, 73, 78, 80, 81, 82, 104, 108, 135, 141, 147, 165;

Evidence (*cont.*)

**21**, 53, 61, 152; **22**, 81, 182; **24**, 215-18, 221, 224-5, 258; **25**, 113-18, 232-3, 238-9, 244-5; **26**, 239-43; **27**, 61-2, 138-40; **28**, 169-75; **29**, 327, 342-3

interested parties, **24**, 178-81; **28**, 5-6

interpretation, **17**, 119

judicial notice: *see* Judicial notice

late submission, **10**, 101, 106, 128; **11**, 304-5; **13**, 131; **27**, 212-13; **29**, 297 n. 4, 313; **30**, 25-6, 45-6, 129; **31**, 136-7; **32**, 164-5

minutes, **20**, 34, 72, 125, 136-7

newspaper articles, **19**, 328, 337-9; **32**, 34, 143-4

participation in elections, **22**, 148-50

passport, **18**, 237, 260-2, 273 n. 46; **22**, 143; **23**, 135

performance of contract, **22**, 115

photocopy, **28**, 4

post-hearing submission: *see* Procedure, post-hearing submissions

presumption, **1**, 480; **5**, 196; **6**, 173, 231; **16**, 266, 279; **17**, 193, 209-10, 221-2; **18**, 308, 318; **20**, 24-5, 69

prima facie case, **2**, 238-9, 382, 399; **3**, 69, 71, 72, 288; **5**, 245, 376; **7**, 11; **9**, 28-9; **29**, 93-116, 117-20, 123-84, 235

rebuttal, right of, **29**, 5, 68

relevance, **3**, 252, 381; **4**, 95 n. 3

reliability, **20**, 19

request for, **15**, 271

return of, **4**, 60

shareholder agreements, **29**, 29-30

standard, **10**, 34; **14**, 203; **17**, 108, 191, 257; **20**, 132; **23**, 188; **29**, 117, 124; **31**, 162, 246-56, 283-4; **33**, 317

submission of invoices, **16**, 279-80

subsequent events, **10**, 263 n. 9

subsequent to decision of Tribunal, **29**, 29

tape-recorded, **8**, 38

timesheets, **20**, 59, 62, 63-4, 65, 66, 67, 72, 143-5

translation, **1**, 234, 326, 336-8, 341, 484; **2**, 139 n. 4, 368; **9**, 31-5; **13**, 54; **14**, 18; **18**, 62; **29**, 308-9

unchallenged, **12**, 168; **16**, 278

uncontroverted, **10**, 255; **12**, 295

unsigned draft, **19**, 208

validity, **12**, 380; **19**, 123-4, 243; **22**, 161

weight of, **2**, 115, 121-2, 139-40; **3**, 66, 68

n. 1, 71, 72, 381; **4**, 80, 119, 120, 245, 261; **5**, 23, 231, 375, 376; **6**, 207; **7**, 80

witnesses, **2**, 115

—compulsory attendance, **19**, 269

—credibility, **3**, 23, 24, 68; **31**, 169-79, 262-73

—notification, **14**, 292; **17**, 62-3

—relationship with arbitrator, **20**, 184, 185, 186, 242, 250-4, 266-7, 329

Evidence of

acceptance of—

—letters, **20**, 17

—services, **9**, 40

—Settlement Agreement, **19**, 366; **22**, 152

advance of funds, **30**, 152-3

agency, **1**, 357, 358, 378-80; **2**, 11, 325-6; **9**, 57, 343-4; **13**, 111; **17**, 14-15; **18**, 178-9; **28**, 77-9

amendment of Settlement Agreement, **9**, 62

amounts claimed, **13**, 27

approval of plans, **9**, 335

attributability, **17**, 101-5, 144-8, 287

authenticity of document, **29**, 93-116; **31**, 165-94, 206-32; **33**, 317-20

authority, **15**, 63, 66-9

bribery, **12**, 270-2, 314-15

capital transfer, **3**, 15, 16

claims, interrelationship, **16**, 293

continuity of ownership, **11**, 7

contract, **1**, 413, 414; **3**, 48, 162, 231, 289; **5**, 43; **6**, 193, 292; **7**, 13; **8**, 160-1; **10**, 26-33; **11**, 56-7; **12**, 102; **13**, 112-13, 138-9; **22**, 115; **24**, 74-80, 87-97; **26**, 115, 135; **28**, 170-1, 172-3; **32**, 174

—amendment, **12**, 102-3; **15**, 120-1; **16**, 272, 277-8; **20**, 26, 34

—authenticity, **15**, 134-6; **31**, 169-94, 232-46

—breach, **13**, 22-5; **22**, 100-1; **23**, 292-4; **26**, 159, 160; **33**, 168-9

—intention to amend, **19**, 226

—letter of credit, **13**, 111-12

—liability, **15**, 6

—non-operativeness, **16**, 37

—notice under, **13**, 25-7

—oral evidence, **9**, 368-71, 382-7; **11**, 237

—performance, **14**, 35; **16**, 265-70; **19**, 80; **26**, 106

- ratification, **2**, 145-6; **3**, 163, 164
- State responsibility for, **21**, 154
- terms, **18**, 311
- contractor relationship, **13**, 121-2
- contractual practice, **13**, 305-6
- control of corporation, **1**, 359-61; **7**, 6; **11**, 312-13; **30**, 159, 188-91
- controlled entity status, **1**, 413, 419-21; **2**, 150-2, 302; **3**, 47, 160, 230, 231, 286; **5**, 135, 242-5; **6**, 59; **7**, 10; **8**, 155; **9**, 400; **10**, 167; **11**, 215; **12**, 373-5; **14**, 157-8; **17**, 130 n. 2, 165-8, 174-8, 298-300, 333, 336, 339, 342, 345, 348; **19**, 326-7, 328-9, 337-9; **22**, 179-82, 185-93; **25**, 139-40; **29**, 41, 45; **33**, 49: *see also* nationality of corporation *below*
- appointment and dismissal of managers, **2**, 17-23
- corporation, **26**, 31; **27**, 213-15
- costs, **4**, 81; **10**, 34
  - absence of, **9**, 60, 133, 242; **10**, 102
- custom and usage, **6**, 97
- customary international law, **21**, 121
- damages, **2**, 384, 388-90; **3**, 56, 57, 164, 231, 233, 234, 250; **4**, 269, 271; **6**, 172, 173, 205, 213, 214; **14**, 206-7; **33**, 130-1
- debt, **18**, 276-7; **21**, 49
- delay, **20**, 64, 146
- delivery of goods, **17**, 322; **18**, 228-30, 363, 367; **33**, 115-19
- escalation formula, **22**, 15
- excess freight charges, **2**, 11-12, 25
- existence of goods, **17**, 127, 131
- expenses, **19**, 123-5, 140-1, 144; **20**, 39
- expropriation, **1**, 420, 428 n. 6, 504-7; **4**, 105, 154, 167-9, 222, 223; **6**, 164-6, 238, 240; **10**, 303; **11**, 178, 221-2; **12**, 345-51; **13**, 302, 337-8; **14**, 298-306; **18**, 95-6; **20**, 123, 124-5; **21**, 112-16; **22**, 71-3; **27**, 60-2; **28**, 169-70, 171-2, 173-5, 212; **30**, 37-8, 39-40, 58-9, 74-5, 86-7, 154-60, 188-93; **31**, 107-13; **32**, 30-1, 32, 151-3; **33**, 50-3, 330-1, 377-83, 402-18
- expulsion, **17**, 105-7, 144-52, 257-8
- force majeure*, **15**, 6-11; **17**, 286; **33**, 77-80
- inheritance, **33**, 477-9
- interference with property rights, **32**, 33-5
- Iran's exclusive jurisdiction, **5**, 116
- legislative intention, **33**, 23-7
- liabilities, **19**, 212-13, 214-15, 219-21; **22**, 16, 39
- loss of property, **24**, 227-34
- lost profits, **31**, 200-4
- mailing, **17**, 278-9, 284
- marriage settlement, **30**, 53-6
- mitigation of damages, **3**, 56, 294
- nationality of claim, **1**, 389, 455-82; **5**, 22; **11**, 151, 188-9
- nationality of corporation, **1**, 223, 224, 334, 335, 384, 385, 418, 427, 428, 455-82, 503; **2**, 9, 16-17, 31-2, 33-4, 395-6; **3**, 1; **4**, 141, 142, 216, 217, 273; **5**, 22, 23, 209, 237, 343; **6**, 127; **7**, 27-9, 65, 66, 97; **8**, 234; **9**, 13-15, 87-8, 116, 252-3, 292; **10**, 23-4, 60-1, 278-9; **11**, 7, 212, 227, 274-6, 277-82; **12**, 132, 142, 149, 161, 251, 290; **13**, 180, 202, 336; **14**, 155-6, 227-8; **15**, 4-5, 195; **16**, 15, 16; **17**, 4-5, 162; **18**, 99-101, 177-8, 208-9, 355; **19**, 202; **20**, 6-7; **21**, 16-19, 42; **22**, 174-5; **24**, 50; **25**, 25, 26, 138; **26**, 17-18, 41-3; **29**, 225-6, 244-6, 315-16; **100**, 113, 205 n. 2, 245, 272
  - absence of challenge, **8**, 262; **18**, 177
- nationality of person, **3**, 23 n. 1; **9**, 14-15, 353-5, 356; **12**, 6; **13**, 300; **14**, 6, 198; **18**, 236-7, 260-2; **19**, 51-2, 54-5, 57-8, 324; **21**, 21-3, 29; **22**, 42-3, 134-5, 242, 246, 262, 267-8, 272; **25**, 175, 202, 203; **26**, 38-40, 192; **28**, 62; **29**, 10-13, 14-15, 16-19, 64-5; **31**, 40-1; **32**, 55-6; **33**, 76
  - dominant nationality, **25**, 203-10; **26**, 7-14; **28**, 185-91; **29**, 10-13, 14-15, 16-19, 73-4, 76-7, 379-81; **30**, 274-80; **31**, 10, 31-3, 41-3, 65-6, 146-8; **32**, 26, 57, 59-60, 76-90, 128-31; **33**, 45-6, 212-13, 216-20, 269-70, 304-7, 371-3, 464-5
  - imprisonment as obstacle to leaving country, relevance, **31**, 31, 34-5
  - minor claimant, **29**, 12-13, 16-19
  - renunciation, **31**, 40, 44
- naturalization, **32**, 56, 76
- nature of loan, **13**, 31-2, 86-8
- ordering of goods, **17**, 321-2
- ownership, **9**, 233; **13**, 320; **17**, 297-8, 325-8; **18**, 100-1, 103-9; **32**, 71-2, 198-9, 202-3; **33**, 374

Evidence of (*cont.*)

- beneficial, **29**, 28-41; **32**, 67-70, 199-202; **33**, 470-4
  - payment, **8**, 19; **12**, 296-7; **17**, 193; **19**, 128, 146-7; **20**, 35; **22**, 15-16, 18-19, 86-8; **24**, 185; **28**, 38; **30**, 98; **33**, 113-14
  - payment due, **20**, 13, 18, 20-1; **22**, 92
  - performance, **25**, 36-8; **33**, 112-14, 119-21, 170
  - permanent residence, **31**, 54-5
  - receipt of
    - documents, **17**, 288-90
    - goods, **17**, 119-24
  - request for transfer of funds, **10**, 100, 104-6, 342; **13**, 346-9
  - rescission of contract, **14**, 72-3
  - right to charge electricity connection fees, **33**, 252-4
  - satisfactory performance, **9**, 221, 375, 403; **11**, 62-7, 198, 199, 204, 247; **12**, 105, 150-1, 294-5; **13**, 136-7, 303; **14**, 40-1; **16**, 268, 270, 271, 278; **17**, 6-7, 8, 68-74, 315; **18**, 169-73, 313, 320, 357-8; **29**, 345-6
  - service of notice, **13**, 64-7
  - services rendered, **19**, 221; **20**, 116; **26**, 175; **33**, 104-7, 114-15, 119, 126-9
  - settlement, **3**, 358, 359; **24**, 133-43, 175-82
  - shareholder status, **30**, 161-2, 184, 185-6, 223-6; **33**, 321-4
  - shipment, **10**, 216-17, 221; **13**, 114; **18**, 311; **19**, 206-8; **28**, 41
  - social security payments, **20**, 14-15; **28**, 161, 163
    - liability for, **2**, 112
  - subcontractor relationship, **3**, 273
  - succession, **1**, 360-3, 373-5
  - sums expended, **13**, 267
  - taking, **15**, 29-33, 54-5; **19**, 86-7; **27**, 60-1
  - tax liability, **3**, 107, 236; **15**, 273-5
  - title to property, **32**, 29-30
  - undertaking to refund unincurred costs, **12**, 225
  - unlawful expulsion, **16**, 100-1, 125-6
  - unpaid invoices, **25**, 144-5
  - validity of promissory notes, **21**, 47-50
  - valuation, **20**, 89; **30**, 91-4; **31**, 120-2; **32**, 155-7; **33**, 32-40, 177-81, 398-400
  - value, **19**, 88, 91, 100; **20**, 27; **29**, 46-55, 274-93
  - value of shares, **33**, 258-9
  - waiver of contractual entitlement, **9**, 162; **11**, 233-8, 250-4, 330-1, 345-6
  - work performed, **1**, 107; **20**, 59, 62, 142-3; **22**, 242-3; **28**, 88
- Exchange controls: *see* Foreign exchange controls; International Monetary Fund
- Exchange rates: *see* Currency, exchange rate changes
- Exclusive jurisdiction: *see* Counterclaims, jurisdiction of Tribunal; Forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
- Exhaustion of local remedies, **15**, 196-7; **30**, 62-3, 97-8
- Experts
- appointment, **1**, 235, 390; **2**, 70-5, 76, 355; **3**, 107, 164, 167; **4**, 91-5, 157; **5**, 185; **8**, 272 n. 45, 276 n. 51; **12**, 228; **13**, 16, 40, 142, 149-50, 175; **14**, 155; **15**, 288-9; **23**, 68; **24**, 24-8
    - prerequisites, **4**, 94; **24**, 26-7
  - costs: *see* Costs, experts'
  - evidence, **1**, 202, 423, 462; **3**, 165-7; **4**, 60, 119, 120, 261; **8**, 45, 272; **11**, 5, 111-35, 264-6; **13**, 351, 354; **16**, 122-92, 196-232, 244-9, 252-3, 256; **19**, 43-244; **31**, 281-2
  - evidence of
    - fair market value, **16**, 122-92; **30**, 206-17, 218-35, 257-8; **32**, 155-7; **33**, 32-40
    - going concern, **33**, 229-32
    - impartiality, **19**, 244
    - inconsistency, **31**, 179-82
    - need for adversary proceeding, **9**, 34
    - opportunity for parties to comment, **9**, 35; **16**, 190-2
    - Tribunal's obligations in respect of, **11**, 141-2; **16**, 196-200, 256
  - need for, **6**, 267, 269; **14**, 28
  - payment, **3**, 166, 167; **4**, 59, 92, 93, 95, 158; **5**, 186; **8**, 41; **10**, 21; **11**, 136, 137
  - qualifications, **32**, 156; **33**, 398
  - terms of reference, **4**, 95, 159, 173, 175-8; **6**, 30-2; **7**, 172-7
    - amendment, **6**, 31
  - timetable, **10**, 110-20
  - Tribunal's responsibility, **10**, 117
  - Tribunal's right to appoint, **2**, 122 n. 1

- Explanatory remarks: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Separate opinion; Separate statement; Supplemental opinion
- Aldrich, **14**, 3 n. 1, 9
- Ameli, **16**, 103 n. 1, 255
- Ansari, **8**, 30; **15**, 187; **18**, 3
- Briner, **14**, 3 n. 1, 9
- Brower, **15**, 187; **16**, 282 n. 1
- Holtzmann, **16**, 237
- Mangård, **15**, 187; **16**, 282 n. 1
- Mostafavi, **14**, 65 n. 1, 100 n. 1, 279 n. 1
- Noori, **26**, 7 n. 1
- Export licence, **7**, 213; **17**, 85-6
- Expropriation, **1**, 287, 375 n. 14, 387, 389, 422, 504-7; **2**, 175-7, 207, 350; **3**, 290; **4**, 105-12, 115-18, 143, 154-6, 159, 162-79, 223; **5**, 227, 371; **6**, 164-8, 178, 189, 200-3, 206, 207, 209, 215 n. 6, 216, 225, 231, 241, 250, 256, 257, 260, 268; **7**, 6, 7, 47, 48, 50, 51, 123, 125, 126, 129, 133, 134, 146, 152, 153-5, 164, 165, 168-70, 173, 256; **8**, 380-4, 385-90, 391-450; **9**, 230-41, 266-83; **10**, 130-1, 136, 170, 259-68, 302-4; **12**, 7-16, 214-15, 346-51, 370-5; **14**, 230-4; **15**, 101-87, 213-34, 297-300; **16**, 43-5, 64-9, 193-6, 237-47; **17**, 258-9; **18**, 95-6, 238; **19**, 81-7, 94-9; **20**, 123; **21**, 106, 111-22, 341; **23**, 69, 96-100, 294, 366-70; **24**, 215-18; **25**, 147-9; **27**, 91-2, 141-3: *see also* Damages; Deprivation of property; Evidence of, expropriation
- accordance with domestic law, relevance, **30**, 86
- action against specific individual, **28**, 11, 71-4
- appointment of temporary managers, **2**, 21; **14**, 297-300; **30**, 38-9, 58-9, 191-2; **32**, 51-5; **33**, 327-8
- appropriation of property distinguished, **23**, 25
- bankrupt company, **21**, 56-60
- breach of contract: *see* lawfulness, breach of contract *below*
- by decision of court, **12**, 318
- coercion and duress, **4**, 171
- compensation: *see* Expropriation, compensation
- conformity with domestic law, relevance, **7**, 15, 225; **32**, 51
- constructive, **12**, 261-4, 287 n. 49; **17**, 152 n. 22
- contract rights, **4**, 163; **6**, 237, 243, 250; **15**, 220-1, 267, 269-70, 299; **16**, 231, 234-8; **21**, 106, 111-12, 119, 123-4; **24**, 82-3; **28**, 211-12, 215  
 —lawfulness, determined by  
 international law, **16**, 25
- control of corporation, **2**, 176, 349, 351, 352; **7**, 154, 159, 162; **9**, 257; **17**, 168-9; **30**, 158
- creeping, **10**, 206; **28**, 296 n. 2; **29**, 44-5; **30**, 160; **31**, 107; **33**, 20-2, 324-31
- critical date, **32**, 137-8, 154-5, 160-1
- date of taking, **4**, 156, 159, 164, 165, 171, 173; **9**, 240-1, 246, 265 n. 18, 278; **10**, 249-50; **12**, 11; **15**, 225-9, 290; **21**, 116-18; **28**, 259-64, 266-302; **30**, 192-3; **33**, 19-20, 324-31
- decision reserved, **9**, 42-3
- denial of access to funds, **4**, 172
- deprivation of rights, **17**, 181; **22**, 71, 77-9, 103-4
- discrimination, **15**, 231-2; **28**, 211
- effective taking, **10**, 131, 147-52; **12**, 11
- elements of, **6**, 256; **9**, 238-9, 275-9; **10**, 261-2; **15**, 223  
 —insurance company's assessment, **10**, 264  
 —substantive value of property, **25**, 149  
 —treaty determined, **15**, 246
- evidence of: *see* Evidence of, expropriation
- exchange controls as, **24**, 110-11
- expulsion as, **17**, 139-40
- failure to protect property rights as, **2**, 79-80, 86-7
- force majeure* and, **21**, 107; **31**, 8-9: *see also Force majeure*
- forced sale, **9**, 240
- formal act not required, **9**, 224-7; **10**, 259, 267
- government involvement, need for, **9**, 238-9; **12**, 349; **15**, 35; **18**, 242-3; **30**, 40-1
- indirect claim, effect on, **9**, 265
- intent of government, **6**, 225, 256; **21**, 115; **30**, 86, 157, 190; **32**, 51
- interference with internal management, **6**,

- Expropriation (*cont.*)  
 165, 166, 199, 201, 238, 240; **7**, 162-7,  
 179 n. 1, 180 n. 1; **21**, 70  
 interference with use or enjoyment of  
 property, **6**, 225; **10**, 243-52; **12**, 9, 319;  
**18**, 239-40; **19**, 85-7, 94-9; **27**, 96; **28**,  
 71-3, 210-11, 288, 296; **29**, 41-6; **30**,  
 38-9, 84-6, 157-60, 163-8; **31**, 107-14;  
**32**, 51; **33**, 15-37  
 —car parking, **28**, 290, 293  
 —permanent, **28**, 288, 296 n. 2; **29**, 44,  
 267-70  
 —taking of shares distinguished, **30**,  
 160, 165-6  
 jurisdiction of Tribunal, **4**, 101, 115; **5**,  
 210; **6**, 223  
 lawfulness, **16**, 65, 241; **27**, 143  
 —breach of contract, **15**, 232, 242-6  
 —criteria, **10**, 204-5  
 —determination by international law,  
**16**, 25; **29**, 270  
 lawfulness, relevance: *see* Damages,  
 valuation, lawfulness of taking,  
 relevance  
 legislation as, **24**, 215-17; **28**, 267-8; **32**,  
 28-9, 31-2, 135-41; **33**, 21-2, 29-30  
 loss, need for, **21**, 56, 60; **33**, 27-32  
 nationalization as basis of jurisdiction, **28**,  
 258  
 non-contractual, **22**, 71  
 pension rights, **30**, 41-3, 46-9, 59-66  
 public purpose, **15**, 233-4; **21**, 122  
 repudiation of contract as, **16**, 43-5  
 shares, **30**, 154-62  
 survival of rights and contract obligations,  
**6**, 242  
 taking of corporation and assets  
 distinguished, **15**, 112  
 unlimited responsibility, **6**, 265  
 valuation: *see* Damages, valuation  
 Expropriation, compensation, **1**, 141, 171,  
 415, 422, 450, 451; **2**, 353-5, 383, 399;  
**3**, 53, 54, 106, 232-5, 264-6, 278, 279,  
 288-90, 293, 294; **4**, 105-9, 111, 112,  
 116-18, 156-7, 173-7, 223, 270, 271,  
 277; **5**, 109, 110, 169, 227, 248, 399,  
 400; **6**, 172, 225, 265, 281, 287, 290; **7**,  
 24, 50, 69, 71, 76, 112, 114, 165, 173;  
**8**, 162, 314-24, 340-2, 378-80, 393-405;  
**9**, 273; **10**, 4, 133-4, 184-206; **15**, 33,  
 34-56, 223-4, 244-71, 298-308; **16**, 33,  
 34-56, 68-9; **17**, 98; **21**, 70-7: *see also*  
 Damages, valuation  
 agreed settlements, **21**, 121  
 applicable law, **8**, 415-19  
 basis, **19**, 302-4  
 BITs, **30**, 245  
 currency, **8**, 425-6  
 customary international law, **10**, 195-203,  
 267-8; **14**, 234; **15**, 223-4, 231; **21**, 198;  
**30**, 197-8, 200, 238-44; **31**, 4-6; **33**,  
 270-1, 332-3  
 —developments, **30**, 237-54  
 duty, **6**, 169; **9**, 219-20  
 failure to attempt to exercise rights,  
 relevance, **2**, 269-70; **33**, 29-31  
 for failure to return goods, **19**, 293-7  
 interest, **8**, 384, 402  
 interference less than expropriation, **27**,  
 15; **32**, 35-6, 141-6, 157-9, 160-1; **33**,  
 27-32  
 liability for, **1**, 21, 106-7  
 measure: *see* standard *below*  
 request for, need for, **28**, 266-8  
 standard, **30**, 196-202  
 —adequate, **15**, 230-1  
 —appropriate, **8**, 386-90; **14**, 234, 237;  
**30**, 197-9, 201, 236-7, 247; **31**, 3-4  
 —full equivalent, **6**, 265, 266; **10**, 184,  
 187-206, 267-8; **15**, 34 n. 14, 35,  
 269; **16**, 195, 239; **21**, 119; **29**, 46,  
 271-3; **30**, 88-9, 100, 199-201,  
 248-52; **31**, 3-6, 120; **33**, 227, 270-1,  
 332-4  
 —Hull doctrine, **8**, 385-90; **30**, 239; **31**,  
 6-7  
 —negotiated settlements as precedent,  
**8**, 399-400; **10**, 185, 196; **21**, 121  
 —prompt, **10**, 203 n. 36  
 —“prompt, adequate and effective”,  
**30**, 197-8, 246; **31**, 3-4  
 —UNGA Resolution 1803, **30**, 197 n.  
 13, 240, 242-3, 249  
 termination of contract by agreement, **2**,  
 117-18  
 Treaty of Amity provisions, **16**, 195, 239,  
 243; **21**, 120-2, 125, 329-31; **30**, 3-6,  
 88, 100, 196, 255-7; **31**, 85, 119-20; **33**,  
 332-3  
 Tribunal practice, **30**, 247-53  
 World Bank Guidelines (1992), **30**, 245-6  
 Expulsion, **16**, 78, 83-102; **17**, 97-113, 139-

- 51; **18**, 161-2; **23**, 233-8, 239-43; **24**, 264
- in cases involving claims of less than \$250,000, **9**, 18 n. 8
- constructive, **16**, 87-9, 94-7
- criteria, **9**, 16-18; **17**, 106-7, 142-3
- global adjudication not appropriate, **17**, 97-8
- juridical person, **16**, 97-8; **17**, 258
- property rights affected, **17**, 99-100, 139-40
- State responsibility, **17**, 100-7, 256-8
- Extraterritorial effect of legislation, **8**, 258-9; **30**, 64
- Fair trial, **20**, 218
- Filing of claims: *see also* Time limits, filing of claims
- meaning, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 132, 226, 228
- FMS Trust Fund, **19**, 296, 300, 301-32
- FOB (free on board), **7**, 103
- Force majeure*, **1**, 452; **2**, 116, 310, 369, 386, 388, 389; **3**, 52, 106, 152-4, 231; **4**, 13, 161, 165, 174, 179, 253 n. 2, 259 n. 5; **5**, 210; **7**, 13; **8**, 306-10, 312; **9**, 22-6, 27, 116-25, 149-50, 157-60, 171-4, 196, 201, 294-8; **10**, 74-5, 82, 173, 174, 289; **11**, 126, 149, 338-9; **12**, 103-6, 112-15, 119, 120-5, 184-6, 205, 210-11, 235, 237; **13**, 92, 133-4, 142, 143, 147, 150, 153-4, 211-16, 245-50, 363; **14**, 35-7, 72-9, 217; **15**, 11-14, 70-3, 110, 122-3, 136-51, 211-14; **16**, 37-40, 54, 84, 269; **17**, 24, 65-8, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 87, 89-91, 285-6, 319; **18**, 160, 203-4, 326-31, 371, 372; **19**, 80, 85, 86, 94, 162, 224, 247; **20**, 23, 48, 75, 117, 124; **21**, 107-11, 329; **22**, 56, 116, 242, 247, 312-16, 328, 331-2, 354, 355; **23**, 47, 50, 53, 57, 58, 72 n. 44, 85-6, 89, 91-2, 95, 169-73, 185, 188-9, 190, 191-3, 196-7, 219-22, 225-6; **24**, 11-14, 60; **25**, 34-6, 115, 124-6; **27**, 79-82, 85, 115; **28**, 96-9; **29**, 221 n. 10, 225 n. 23; **32**, 30-1; **33**, 76-80: *see also* Frustration
- act of State as, **24**, 11
- continuing obligations, **9**, 298; **12**, 205, 211; **15**, 11-12
- contract, effect on, **21**, 107; **25**, 39-40, 99, 124-6; **27**, 167-8; **28**, 196-7; **33**, 76-81
- notice, need for, **28**, 34-5
- parties' control over events and, **33**, 130-1
- provision for, **13**, 211-12, 246-8; **15**, 212; **16**, 38-9; **17**, 65-8; **29**, 336, 342-3
- suspension, **23**, 171; **25**, 36; **33**, 80
- termination, **14**, 73; **23**, 25-6; **26**, 77, 80, 144-5; **28**, 31-3; **29**, 336, 342-5; **33**, 80, 112, 136, 168-9, 174-5
- duration, **16**, 38-9
- general principle of law, **16**, 39
- liability for, **28**, 103 n. 17
- costs incurred before *force majeure* occurred, **29**, 344-5
- losses arising, **24**, 36, 171-2; **26**, 77, 144-5, 164; **27**, 167-8, 183, 185; **28**, 43-4, 87; **29**, 327, 342-3; **31**, 200; **33**, 80-1, 141-2, 177, 201-3
- Foreign exchange controls, **2**, 219, 220, 221, 239, 245, 340; **3**, 13, 32, 68 n. 2; **5**, 376 n. 1, 380, 381; **6**, 167, 178, 208-11; **7**, 44-53; **10**, 106-7, 298-302; **16**, 106, 107-9; **17**, 112; **18**, 228: *see also* International Monetary Fund, Agreement
- capital transfers, **3**, 13, 15-18, 28 n. 1, 29; **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52; **24**, 111-13
- duty to seek approval, **24**, 111-13
- current transactions, **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52
- effect on contract, **3**, 13; **14**, 16, 18, 27-9
- as expropriation, **24**, 110-11
- justification, **5**, 382
- validity, **3**, 13; **5**, 383; **7**, 49, 50, 52; **28**, 29, 32
- in violation of treaty, **5**, 381, 383; **7**, 51, 53
- Form of award: *see under* Settlement
- Forum selection clause
- binding, whether, **1**, 241, 245-7, 251, 254-7, 263-7, 270, 276, 277, 285-97, 302, 305-15; **3**, 160, 198; **5**, 120; **26**, 18-19, 33, 36, 249-51
- changed circumstances and, **1**, 287-94, 308
- clear provision, need for, **9**, 216-17; **28**, 67
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **1**, 236-319, 490, 491, 496, 497; **2**, 4, 5, 54-6, 66-7, 105-6, 138, 370, 378, 396; **3**, 61, 98, 99, 104, 113, 161, 198, 199, 246, 260, 321-5, 335, 384, 386, 387, 388 n. 2; **4**, 7, 8, 55, 143, 181, 220, 225, 230; **5**, 115-17, 119, 120, 126, 127, 130, 171,

Forum selection clause (*cont.*)

- 180-4, 191-7, 210, 365, 388, 389; **6**, 5, 80-2, 93, 109, 112, 113, 115-17, 221, 222, 236, 250, 251, 255, 263, 268, 270; **7**, 33-5, 188, 218, 219; **8**, 3 n. 2, 51-2, 220-5, 228-31, 264-5, 306-7, 405-7; **9**, 31-5, 88, 115-16, 156, 170-1, 211, 293, 333; **10**, 44-5, 242-3, 277-8; **11**, 7, 35-7, 45-7, 151, 170-1, 197; **12**, 100-1, 142-3, 149-50; **13**, 21, 44, 180-2, 192, 225; **14**, 33-4, 199-200; **17**, 17, 63-4, 259-60, 300; **18**, 110, 189; **20**, 8-9; **22**, 236; **23**, 127-9, 130-2, 168-9, 371; **24**, 51-2; **25**, 17-18; **27**, 156-7; **28**, 29-30; **29**, 141, 316-17; **31**, 152-3
- nullification, **21**, 105-6
- separability, **1**, 292, 308, 309; **8**, 432; **9**, 170-1
- Forum shopping, **12**, 285
- France, law of, **5**, 19; **7**, 166; **21**, 69 n. 12
- arbitration law, **20**, 206-7, 214-15
- Civil Code—
- Article 524, **7**, 175 n. 1
- Article 1131, **11**, 356
- Article 1134, **24**, 191 n. 38
- Article 1135, **1**, 108
- Article 1156, **1**, 108
- Article 1157, **1**, 107 n. 1
- Article 1162, **1**, 213 n. 7, 214 n. 8
- Article 1184, **8**, 165
- Article 1290, **21**, 74 n. 25
- Article 1315, **1**, 209
- Articles 1372-5, **7**, 164 n. 1
- Article 1643, **19**, 38 nn. 30, 31
- Article 1644, **19**, 39
- Article 1655, **19**, 40
- Code of Civil Procedure—
- Article 341, **20**, 206-7
- Article 384, **1**, 233
- Article 385, **1**, 233
- Article 394, **1**, 233
- Article 395, **1**, 233
- Fraud, **3**, 30; **7**, 25
- Frustration, **2**, 250-3; **3**, 153, 155; **6**, 176, 177, 274, 281; **7**, 17; **8**, 340, 383; **9**, 122 n. 13, 196; **13**, 250-1; **15**, 211-13; **16**, 39; **18**, 191-2; **19**, 70, 216, 246; **22**, 299, 310-16; **24**, 14: *see also Force majeure*
- basis of jurisdiction, effect on, **33**, 195-6, 201-3

fault of claimant, effect, **17**, 256-8

foreseeability and, **2**, 251, 253

requirements, **2**, 250-1

Full Tribunal: *see* Tribunal

## General Assembly Resolutions

2625 (XXVIII), **8**, 445

3171 (XXVIII), **8**, 445

as source of law, **8**, 408-13

## General Declaration

breach, remedies, **25**, 260-2

compliance, tribunal's powers respecting, **25**, 261

effect, **25**, 258

equitable claims, **8**, 263

General Principle A, **5**, 61, 130; **8**, 211;

**12**, 45-52, 62, 64-73, 87, 89-93; **19**,

294, 303; **25**, 253, 254, 256-62, 264;

**28**, 114-15

—aid to interpretation, **28**, 138

—requirement to negotiate, **12**, 62-3

General Principle B, **1**, 101, 103, 105,

106, 108, 293, 294, 309, 310, 386, 399;

**2**, 55, 56, 61-2, 160, 401; **3**, 304, 305,

307, 310-13, 315; **4**, 115 n. 2, 142; **5**,

61, 153, 154, 268, 271, 284, 295, 343;

**6**, 45; **7**, 122; **8**, 211, 263, 295; **9**, 137,

255; **12**, 67-70, 274-5, 322; **13**, 223,

225; **14**, 333; **16**, 310; **17**, 178, 184,

185; **18**, 86, 106, 111, 147; **21**, 68, 69

n. 12; **25**, 253, 254, 262-3; **28**, 129-32,

152-3; **29**, 27; **33**, 197

interpretation: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal,

interpretation of Declarations

object and purpose, **19**, 294; **28**, 149-50

Paragraph 1, **5**, 14

Paragraph 2, **2**, 147 n. 1, 209; **12**, 50

Paragraph 3, **12**, 49-50

Paragraph 4, **1**, 208; **5**, 61; **12**, 64 n. 4

Paragraphs 4-9, **12**, 48, 70-1, 73 n. 14

Paragraph 5, **1**, 208; **5**, 61-8, 206; **12**, 64

n. 4

Paragraph 6, **1**, 146, 203, 208; **5**, 61, 68;

**8**, 206; **12**, 50, 55, 64 n. 4, 71 n. 12

Paragraph 7, **1**, 124, 136, 141, 146, 157,

161, 164, 172, 182, 188, 190, 199-201,

203, 205, 206, 208, 210, 211, 213, 217,

221, 328, 331, 343, 346, 404, 407, 410,

415, 427, 448; **2**, 13, 45, 91, 114, 127,

133, 147 n. 1, 169, 229, 231, 240, 262,

269, 270, 278, 280, 292, 306, 307, 333,



- 342, 349, 359, 365, 367, 386, 440; **3**, 35, 37, 54, 74, 79, 92, 108, 117, 120, 142, 170, 177, 182, 187, 192, 207, 213, 219, 236, 254, 268, 276, 291, 327, 340, 352, 368, 369, 391; **4**, 21, 22, 29, 30, 34, 35, 40, 48, 84, 86, 110, 184, 185, 193, 198, 200, 202, 206, 207, 229, 271, 281; **5**, 61, 69, 77, 81, 89, 149, 151, 230, 250, 355, 374; **6**, 2, 5, 19, 21, 34, 35, 39, 64, 66, 119, 121, 124, 132, 148, 175; **7**, 7, 16, 22, 24, 88, 117, 118, 198, 210, 221, 224, 228, 236, 242, 245, 248, 251, 253, 259, 263, 264, 270; **8**, 3, 14, 16, 43, 62, 74, 80, 84, 98, 178, 188, 215, 237, 279, 328, 354, 361, 384, 425; **30**, 295; **31**, 88, 123; **32**, 183, 223
- Paragraph 8, **1**, 208; **5**, 61, 65 n. 4, 212; **9**, 8, 45, 60, 63, 71, 137, 168, 186, 200, 243, 301, 307, 309, 312, 339, 348, 358, 377; **10**, 55, 81, 134, 176, 258, 318, 328, 347, 358, 361, 363, 365, 366; **11**, 30, 34-5, 69, 75, 137, 165, 179, 208, 250, 267, 345, 365; **12**, 17, 38, 50, 55, 64 n. 4, 71, 77, 107, 138, 159, 169, 233, 285, 298, 324, 389, 392; **13**, 39, 40, 43, 45, 118, 146, 191, 276, 310, 345, 361; **14**, 52, 81, 168, 169, 170, 184, 212, 243, 282, 342; **15**, 22, 187; **16**, 276, 319, 322; **17**, 19, 113, 130, 288, 325, 355, 358, 363
- Paragraph 9, **1**, 208; **5**, 61; **12**, 50, 65 n. 4; **18**, 147, 174, 244, 278, 322, 374, 378; **19**, 72, 93, 161, 231, 286-8, 290-7, 303-4, 331, 346, 353, 362, 367, 368; **20**, 131; **21**, 51, 61, 161, 287, 289; **22**, 85, 117, 256, 356; **23**, 216, 377; **24**, 85, 115, 156; **25**, 111-12, 151; **26**, 128; **27**, 186; **28**, 50, 111, 130-1, 144, 370, 391, 393, 395, 397; **29**, 241, 293, 349, 397, 404, 413
- Paragraph 10, **2**, 208
- Paragraph 11, **1**, 136, 305, 490, 496; **2**, 39, 40, 79, 88, 109-10, 120 n. 1, 208; **5**, 47, 268; **7**, 153, 276; **8**, 27, 432; **9**, 195, 201 n. 2; **10**, 144, 168; **16**, 78-9, 87 n. 2; **17**, 98, 99 n. 3, 101, 256; **21**, 8, 9; **23**, 257, 361-2; **27**, 58
- Paragraph 16, **2**, 313, 315, 318, 320; **13**, 177; **14**, 329
- Paragraph 17, **1**, 102, 117, 190; **2**, 59, 313, 315, 318, 320; **5**, 58, 61, 112, 204, 209, 210; **12**, 43-5, 60, 66, 82; **14**, 329; **28**, 123; **29**, 217
- peace treaties distinguished, **5**, 284
- Point IV, **8**, 269 n. 42
- Preamble, **19**, 288
- as Treaty, **5**, 259; **19**, 286-8; **28**, 149
- General principles of
- accounting, **6**, 244, 251, 269
  - adjudication, **7**, 125, 126
  - agency law, **19**, 126
  - commercial arbitration, **6**, 135
  - commercial law, **5**, 233, 394; **6**, 98; **11**, 30; **13**, 239; **15**, 29; **16**, 28; **21**, 104; **26**, 106
  - common law, **23**, 144, 145
  - constitutional law, **1**, 423
  - contract law, **7**, 192; **15**, 81; **19**, 295; **23**, 191, 224, 225, 340; **26**, 165
  - equity, **1**, 130, 133, 232, 233; **2**, 237, 254; **3**, 58, 279; **4**, 259, 268; **5**, 248, 293; **6**, 294; **11**, 41
  - evidence, **13**, 71-2
  - experts, use of, **16**, 199
  - fairness, **3**, 30
  - international arbitration practice, **11**, 274; **18**, 119, 131; **24**, 27
  - international law, **1**, 109, 114, 180, 207, 212, 213, 232, 233, 289, 290-2, 294, 361, 374, 376, 377 n. 15, 402, 450, 458, 464, 475, 476, 478, 482; **2**, 194, 195, 201, 205, 207, 210, 212, 213, 223, 225, 255, 257, 353, 354, 358; **3**, 58, 69-71, 298, 312, 313, 316 n. 3; **4**, 105, 114, 155, 162, 165, 167, 172, 175, 177, 247; **5**, 3, 11, 20, 21, 48, 95, 99, 227, 233, 260, 265, 269, 270, 277, 281, 283, 286, 289, 290, 292-4, 300-4, 310, 313, 321, 322, 325, 331-5, 341, 346, 371; **6**, 98, 201 n. 1, 209, 225, 228, 243, 251, 257, 265, 270; **7**, 51 n. 3, 52, 130, 135, 153, 159, 173, 191, 192; **8**, 393-403; **10**, 155; **11**, 30; **12**, 273; **13**, 239; **14**, 9, 185, 245, 327; **16**, 25, 27, 28, 247; **17**, 142, 189, 218, 231-2, 240, 241; **18**, 246 n. 5; **19**, 295, 304; **21**, 120, 198; **22**, 80; **23**, 289; **28**, 208, 209; **29**, 14; **30**, 43, 63
  - implementation of, **10**, 149
  - prescription, **32**, 180-1
  - stay of proceedings, **2**, 59-61
  - Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties, codification, **12**, 61

- General principles of (*cont.*)  
 judicial procedure, **5**, 36  
 jurisprudence, **5**, 11, 37, 40, 46, 49  
 justice, **1**, 114, 158, 374, 375, 396, 400; **2**, 320, 329, 330, 356; **3**, 32, 54, 298, 302, 362; **4**, 268; **6**, 294; **17**, 23  
 law, **1**, 209, 212, 232, 233, 361, 362, 374, 415, 416, 420, 421, 464, 475; **2**, 154 n. 1, 185, 186, 237, 380, 397; **3**, 32, 54, 58, 66, 278, 293, 307; **4**, 221, 231, 242, 261, 268, 270; **5**, 18, 41, 42, 129, 233, 248, 261, 293, 294, 373, 398; **6**, 90, 97, 98, 168, 225, 269, 271; **7**, 75, 120, 121, 131, 158, 163, 197; **8**, 140, 161, 162, 427; **9**, 122, 176, 402; **10**, 308; **11**, 32; **13**, 33, 211; **16**, 26-7, 66; **17**, 23; **19**, 30-1; **20**, 204, 206-8; **21**, 70, 154, 345; **22**, 297 n. 50; **23**, 86, 171, 370; **28**, 208, 209  
 —absence of arbitrator, **2**, 14  
 municipal law, **5**, 3, 21, 48, 261; **6**, 228, 243; **7**, 130; **10**, 143; **11**, 139  
 private international law, **2**, 185, 186, 205; **3**, 47; **5**, 292, 325  
 synthesis of civil and common law, **13**, 59  
 trusteeship, **6**, 293
- Germany, Federal Republic  
 Constitutional Court, **7**, 168  
 law of, **7**, 167  
 —Civil Code, **8**, 141; **19**, 33  
 —Rules of Civil Procedure, **8**, 134
- Gifts, in Iranian law, **33**, 321-4
- Good faith, **1**, 109, 206, 376, 378; **2**, 209, 223; **3**, 308; **5**, 26, 273, 277, 290; **6**, 209, 251, 270, 295; **7**, 159, 160, 178, 215; **8**, 141; **11**, 11; **15**, 233; **16**, 48, 54, 63, 72, 296, 310; **18**, 262 n. 22; **21**, 154, 155; **22**, 297; **24**, 80-2, 86-7, 96: *see also* Bad faith
- Governing law: *see* Applicable law
- Government, meaning, **23**, 136-7
- Guarantee, **5**, 241
- Guarantor, **7**, 115
- Hague Convention on  
 Choice of Court (1964), Article 5, **1**, 269  
 Conflict of Nationality Laws (1930), **2**, 181, 196; **5**, 260, 262, 265, 266, 291  
 —Article 1, **2**, 161, 224; **5**, 260, 302; **31**, 48-9  
 —Article 2, **5**, 302  
 —Article 3, **5**, 302  
 —Article 4, **2**, 161, 162, 189, 194-9, 201, 202, 205, 207, 214, 223, 224; **5**, 260, 261, 299, 300-4, 322, 323, 325-7, 331  
 —Article 5, **2**, 162, 189, 195, 198, 199, 203, 205; **5**, 262, 299, 322, 325, 326
- Law Applicable to Trusts and Their Recognition, **12**, 274
- Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1899), **29**, 388
- Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1907), **5**, 293
- Hardship, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 175, 300, 399; **3**, 209, 375
- Hearing, postponement: *see* Postponement of hearing
- Holder in due course, **7**, 99, 100, 102
- Hostages, relevance, **14**, 315
- Immovable property transactions, **2**, 250, 256; **7**, 131, 132; **33**, 4-5: *see also* Iran, law of, immovable property
- Indemnity, **13**, 120
- India, arbitrator's alleged breach of currency laws, **21**, 380-3, 395, 396-8
- Institute of International Law, **2**, 162, 163, 187, 199; **5**, 326, 328, 335  
 Resolution of 10 September 1965, **2**, 196, 197, 200-2, 204, 207, 208, 214, 223; **5**, 266, 301, 303, 322, 324, 328, 331, 333
- Interest, **1**, 170-2, 414, 415, 446-8, 450, 451, 453, 454; **2**, 169, 239, 240, 342, 343, 385, 390, 400; **3**, 33, 53, 54, 56, 57, 72, 106, 116, 117, 206, 235, 236, 251, 253, 267, 275, 279, 290, 291, 294; **4**, 110, 118, 120, 224, 228, 229, 247, 270, 271; **5**, 48, 110, 111, 169, 174, 175, 219, 226, 227, 230, 367, 374, 395, 399, 401; **6**, 18, 19, 62-5, 68, 69, 173, 178, 216, 217, 229, 283, 287; **7**, 16, 24, 74, 76, 80, 89, 101, 104, 108, 111, 112, 115, 117, 118, 183, 191, 193, 194, 198; **8**, 60-1, 168, 171, 178, 320-2, 342-4, 384; **9**, 44, 59, 198; **10**, 54, 80, 175, 189 n. 29, 252, 255, 256, 257, 264, 304, 316-18, 327, 346-7; **11**, 26-31, 34, 41-5, 52, 67-8, 69, 75, 105-7, 136, 137, 164, 165, 178, 179, 205-6, 207, 208, 242-4, 250, 254, 266, 267, 343-4; **12**, 16, 28-9, 30-2, 138, 155-7, 168-9, 229-31, 297, 298, 321, 362; **13**, 29-30, 33-5, 89-90,

- 95-6, 145, 191, 192, 233-8, 252-3, 268-9, 275, 308-9, 344; **14**, 46, 78, 124-6, 184; **15**, 20-1, 152, 184, 289; **16**, 48-58, 69-75, 101-2, 233-4, 236, 249-54, 275, 276, 280; **17**, 17, 20-2, 23-4, 30, 31, 79, 133-4, 199, 212, 227, 237, 244, 287-8, 322-3; **18**, 163, 173, 195, 216-19, 243, 277, 285, 304, 306, 308, 318, 319, 320, 321, 364, 367, 372; **19**, 72, 73, 92, 155-8, 172, 228-9, 238-9, 246-9; **20**, 126-8; **21**, 52, 53, 60, 161; **22**, 83-4, 116-17, 242, 251, 253-4, 255, 336, 355, 361-2; **23**, 33, 63, 64, 71-4, 121, 148, 208, 210-11, 337, 366; **24**, 113, 154-5, 201; **25**, 108-9, 110, 111, 129, 150; **26**, 36, 80, 126-7, 182-3; **27**, 22, 23, 31, 87, 105, 115, 119, 185; **29**, 55, 239, 293: *see also* Damages, interest on money borrowed
- accrued, **10**, 345
- applicable law, **11**, 27  
 —relevance, **12**, 28; **13**, 269
- bad faith not precondition, **13**, 269
- calculation, **6**, 217; **7**, 193, 194; **11**, 28-30; **13**, 34; **33**, 348
- compound, **7**, 191, 192; **8**, 320; **13**, 234-5; **16**, 234-5, 251-4; **24**, 83-4; **25**, 109  
 —international law, under, **16**, 253-4
- contract-based, **7**, 192; **11**, 105-7, 136, 178, 343-4; **12**, 31-2, 106; **13**, 34, 234-7, 252, 308; **14**, 160-5; **15**, 152; **21**, 76-7; **24**, 47 n. 2, 74, 83-4; **25**, 150; **32**, 181
- on damages, **2**, 259; **31**, 200
- date of commencement, **9**, 44, 59, 129, 338, 377; **10**, 331; **11**, 27-31, 68; **12**, 29, 106, 108, 124, 133, 135, 169, 229-31, 233 n. 4, 297, 303, 321; **13**, 34, 145, 191, 237, 248, 269, 308-9; **15**, 20-1, 53; **16**, 234 n. 63, 280; **17**, 17-18, 20, 134, 322-3; **18**, 195, 372; **19**, 72, 92, 155-8, 228-9, 238-9, 246-9; **20**, 126; **21**, 52; **22**, 84, 252, 361-2; **23**, 86-9; **25**, 109; **26**, 164; **27**, 31, 87; **28**, 48-9; **30**, 101, 234; **31**, 123; **32**, 182; **33**, 129, 268, 342
- on debt, **2**, 12, 27; **32**, 181-2
- double recovery, avoidance, **19**, 158-9
- effect of Security Account, **8**, 321, 343-4; **11**, 30
- general principle of law, **23**, 86
- generally admitted usage, **5**, 17, 20, 128; **17**, 17, 20, 128
- lawfulness of conduct and, **11**, 150 n. 1, 164, 167
- need for consistency, **8**, 320-2; **10**, 80, 304; **11**, 31; **12**, 28, 32, 156; **31**, 124-6
- non-contractual basis, **12**, 28; **13**, 237-8, 252; **14**, 78, 211, 242; **28**, 48
- principles governing, **11**, 29-31
- purpose, **11**, 29, 42; **12**, 28, 229; **13**, 269; **30**, 101, 234; **31**, 88, 125-6
- rate, **5**, 111; **8**, 61, 320-2; **9**, 129-30, 167, 202, 243, 300, 376-7; **10**, 80, 304; **11**, 27-31, 164, 206, 243; **12**, 28, 31, 137, 155-6, 229, 321; **13**, 236, 269; **16**, 234; **17**, 112, 287; **18**, 173, 195; **19**, 155, 228; **21**, 76-7; **25**, 85, 150; **26**, 182; **28**, 48-9, 88, 368; **29**, 55, 56, 239-41, 293, 330; **30**, 1, 234, 264-5; **31**, 88, 123; **33**, 193, 268, 342  
 —in official claims, **12**, 29, 31
- repayment in case of error, **33**, 346-8
- terminal date, **17**, 20-2; **33**, 268  
 —customary international law, **17**, 22 n. 4
- uniform rules, desirability, **16**, 292
- waiver, **28**, 48
- Interim measures
- aggravation of dispute, avoidance, **8**, 277
- applicability, **8**, 182, 220
- attachment of goods, withdrawal, **3**, 7
- certificate of insurance, **8**, 281
- conservation of  
 —goods, **3**, 173-5, 331; **5**, 128; **8**, 46, 275-82; **13**, 257-8  
 —rights of parties, **6**, 50; **8**, 46, 77, 227; **9**, 304; **13**, 258
- expert's expenses, **8**, 46-8
- expiry, **11**, 246
- export licence, **13**, 259-60
- full relief, **8**, 46
- ICJ and, **8**, 7 n. 4; **13**, 258
- indemnity against third party vendor claims, **8**, 280-1
- inherent power of international tribunal, **2**, 59-62; **8**, 275 n. 49
- justification for, **5**, 113; **6**, 51; **8**, 6-7, 109  
 —irreparable damage, **8**, 7, 22, 108, 110, 276 n. 50; **29**, 218
- legal standards, **6**, 134, 135

Interim measures (*cont.*)

- obligation to comply, **8**, 78, 87, 227
  - payment of fees, **1**, 154; **21**, 4
  - protection of property, **5**, 112-14, 131-3
  - re-exportation of goods, **1**, 121
  - rendered inapplicable, **8**, 64
  - requirements, **33**, 363-7
  - restraint of misuse of trademark, **1**, 122
  - return of goods, **13**, 173-5
  - revision, **8**, 48
  - stay of attachment, **6**, 131-3, 140
  - stay of proceedings, **1**, 222, 225; **2**, 55-7, 65-7, 98-9, 281, 282, 311, 363, 371, 402; **3**, 8, 9, 60, 61, 201, 298, 336, 337, 349, 385-8; **4**, 7, 8, 12-14, 15, 17, 55, 56, 72, 73; **5**, 121, 126-9, 130, 154; **6**, 46-51, 108-11, 115-17; **7**, 219, 277, 278; **8**, 3 n. 2, 5, 74-7, 78, 85-8, 225-7, 232-4; **9**, 131-2, 152, 304, 305; **11**, 297-9; **13**, 194-8; **14**, 48-9; **17**, 80-1, 87; **18**, 59, 288; **21**, 11; **23**, 7, 212-13; **32**, 115-23: *see also* Procedure, stay of proceedings
  - storage costs, **13**, 259
  - substantive jurisdiction, in advance of decision on, **6**, 131; **8**, 45, 77
  - withdrawal of bank guarantee, **13**, 197-8
- Interlocutory Award, revision, **14**, 70-1
- International Air Transport Association (IATA), **17**, 230
- International Chamber of Commerce, **2**, 401, 402; **5**, 388; **6**, 130, 138; **13**, 52 n. 8; **18**, 118-19
- arbitrators, independence, **20**, 249
  - confidentiality, **20**, 234
  - Court of Arbitration, **6**, 135, 137
    - Internal Rules, **20**, 208, 316
    - (2)(2), **1**, 449 n. 2
    - 6, **1**, 130
  - joinder of cases, **27**, 300 n. 5
  - Rules of Conciliation and Arbitration, **1**, 278; **18**, 120-5
- Statute
- Article 37, **5**, 274
  - Article 38, **8**, 407-8
  - Article 54(3), **1**, 424
  - Article 62, **3**, 298
  - Article 75, **5**, 111; **6**, 46
  - Article 89, **1**, 233

## Uniform Customs and Practice for

- Documentary Credits, **1**, 170; **5**, 28, 29, 39, 46
    - Article 3, **5**, 28
    - Article 7, **17**, 291 n. 3
    - Article 8, **17**, 284
    - Article 11, **1**, 170; **17**, 286
    - Article 47, **7**, 22
  - Uniform Rules for the Collection of Commercial Papers (1967), **1**, 443
    - Article 4, **1**, 446, 447
    - Article 6, **1**, 446, 447
    - Article 12, **1**, 447
- International Court of Justice (ICJ), **1**, 104, 110 n. 5, 290, 293, 307, 308, 313, 374, 402, 449 n. 2, 450, 457, 458, 466, 467, 475; **2**, 162, 163, 189, 196, 202-4, 208, 210, 214, 223, 245, 253, 257, 258 n. 1, 299, 352, 353, 355; **3**, 20, 28, 32 n. 1, 210, 295, 298, 299 n. 1, 302, 305 n. 1, 310 n. 2, 311 n. 4, 376; **4**, 113, 114, 116 n. 1, 173, 174; **5**, 20, 21, 113, 263, 266, 288, 309, 322-4, 329, 331-3; **6**, 108, 131, 134, 135, 211; **7**, 51 n. 3, 122, 133, 135 n. 1, 151, 152, 203; **8**, 213 n. 21, 405, 434, 449; **9**, 353; **10**, 132 n. 7, 143, 185, 191; **11**, 144; **12**, 366; **14**, 104 n. 4, 321; **15**, 216, 218; **16**, 85, 92 n. 29, 94, 196; **18**, 261 n. 20, 268, 271 n. 41, 282; **21**, 118 n. 33, 155 n. 45; **22**, 288 n. 34; **24**, 179 n. 20, 180 n. 23; **25**, 271 n. 8
- stay of proceedings, **2**, 61
  - US Diplomatic and Consular Staff in Tehran*, **2**, 84, 89 n. 1
- International law: *see* Customary international law; General principles of international law; Sources of international law; Subjects of international law
- International Law Commission, **2**, 206
- Draft Articles on State responsibility: *see* State responsibility, ILC Draft Articles on
- International Monetary Fund, **2**, 220; **3**, 12 n. 1, 13, 14; **5**, 376 n. 1, 382, 383; **6**, 178, 211; **7**, 52, 73; **10**, 353 n. 4; **16**, 106; **24**, 111
- Agreement, **3**, 14, 16, 18, 19, 28, 29; **5**, 381, 383; **6**, 178 n. 1, 208, 210; **7**, 40, 51; **10**, 106

- Article VI, **2**, 221; **3**, 13; **7**, 40, 51; **15**, 29
- Article VII, **3**, 13 n. 1; **7**, 45
- Article VIII, **2**, 220-1; **3**, 13, 14, 16, 28-30, 32; **5**, 383; **6**, 210, 211; **7**, 44
- Article XIV, **3**, 13 n. 1, 14; **6**, 210; **7**, 44, 45 n. 1
- Article XIX, **5**, 383 n. 1; **7**, 45, 46, 51, 52
- Article XXX, **3**, 29 n. 1; **6**, 211
- violation, **5**, 383
- International responsibility, extension, **6**, 168
- International tribunals, **1**, 310; **7**, 307; **12**, 318; **16**, 198-9; **18**, 271 n. 39
- AGIP*, **15**, 251
- AMCO*, **18**, 217 n. 28; **30**, 253
- American-British Claims Commission, **1**, 132
- Aminoil*, **8**, 386; **12**, 187 n. 7, 234; **14**, 236-7; **15**, 232, 233, 243, 246, 251-2, 259, 270, 292, 297 n. 16, 305, 306 n. 31; **16**, 28, 65-7, 242 n. 10, 252; **18**, 223 n. 38; **21**, 121, 123, 140-1; **22**, 288 n. 34; **30**, 199, 241, 243-4
- Anglo-German Commission, **2**, 185-6; **5**, 308, 318
- Anglo-Greek Commission of Arbitration, **1**, 202
- Anglo-Iranian Oil Company, **22**, 288 n. 34
- Anglo-Italian Conciliation Commission (1952), **3**, 70; **16**, 247 n. 14
- Anglo-Mexican Arbitral Commission, **2**, 194; **18**, 282
- Aramco*, **22**, 288 n. 34
- Arbitral Commission against the German Government, **5**, 298
- Arbitral Commission on Property Rights and Interests in Germany (1957), **2**, 59
- Rules of Procedure, **1**, 233
- Austro-Romanian Mixed Arbitration Tribunal, **21**, 363 n. 44
- Benvenuti & Bonfant v. Congo*, **22**, 288 n. 34
- BP (Libya) v. Libya*, **15**, 251
- British-American Civil War Commission (1872), **2**, 181, 190; **5**, 305
- British-Mexican Commission, **2**, 187, 188; **5**, 302, 308, 309; **9**, 331; **24**, 178 n. 20, 179 n. 21
- British-US Claims Commission, **5**, 309 n. 1; **24**, 180 n. 24
- British-Venezuelan Commission, **5**, 307, 313
- Central American Court of Justice, **5**, 298
- Christian Rosing A/S 1984 v. Air Canada*, **22**, 301 n. 53
- Colombia-United States Mixed Commission, **7**, 135 n. 2
- Ecuador-United States Court of Arbitration (*The Mechanic*), **21**, 155 n. 46
- European Commission of Human Rights, **5**, 298
- European Court of Human Rights, **5**, 298
- Flegenheimer*, **31**, 51-2; **32**, 86-7; **33**, 433, 450
- France-US Arbitral Tribunal, **2**, 257
- Franco-German Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **2**, 148; **3**, 70; **16**, 247
- Franco-Italian Conciliation Commission (1948), **2**, 59-60; **5**, 263
- French-German Commission, **2**, 185-7; **5**, 308, 319
- French-Mexican Claims Commission (1928), **2**, 188; **3**, 210, 294; **5**, 316; **18**, 105
- French-Turkish Commission, **5**, 319, 320
- French-US Commission, **5**, 300 n. 1
- French-Venezuelan Mixed Commission (1902-5), **2**, 184
- German-Mexican Claims Commission, **2**, 82; **5**, 349
- German-Polish Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **10**, 251; **21**, 155 n. 44
- German-US Mixed Claims Commission, **17**, 22 n. 4; **18**, 265 n. 28; **19**, 31 n. 14; **24**, 180 n. 23; **30**, 239
- Great Britain/Spain, Spanish Moroccan Claim, **9**, 331
- Greco-Bulgarian Commission, **5**, 308, 319
- Greco-Bulgarian Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **3**, 311
- Hungarian-Belgian Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, **6**, 214
- Hungarian/Serbo-Croatian-Slovene Commission, **2**, 185; **5**, 308
- Imbrie*, **2**, 85-6
- International Chamber of Commerce: *see* International Chamber of Commerce
- International Court of Justice: *see* International Court of Justice (ICJ)

- International tribunals (*cont.*)
- Italian-Mexican Claims Commission, **18**, 246 n. 5, 262
  - Italian-US Conciliation Commissions, **2**, 163, 189, 197; **5**, 263, 272, 300, 303, 310, 321, 322, 324, 325, 327; **25**, 163, 165-6, 200, 206
  - Italian-Venezuelan Commission, **5**, 307, 315
  - Lena Goldfields*, **15**, 299
  - LETCO*, **30**, 253-4
  - LIAMCO*, **15**, 251, 293 n. 8, 296 n. 15, 305, 306 n. 31; **16**, 28, 65 n. 9; **17**, 22 n. 4; **18**, 217 nn. 28, 29, 283 n. 38; **21**, 346 n. 36; **30**, 199, 241, 242, 244
  - Lighthouses Arbitration between France and Greece, **15**, 251
  - London Court of Arbitration,
    - International Arbitration Rules, **1**, 130
  - Lusitania* cases, **2**, 82-3
  - Medina*, **31**, 52
  - Mergé*, **22**, 146
  - Mexican Arbitral Commissions, **2**, 194
  - Mexican Claims Commissions, **1**, 158, 180, 401, 402, 457, 475; **2**, 82, 83, 301; **3**, 70, 376; **7**, 204
  - Mexican-US Claims Commission, **5**, 309 n. 1; **6**, 257; **16**, 246, 247; **17**, 104 n. 9; **18**, 105, 246 n. 5; **24**, 179 n. 23, 180 nn. 24, 25, 182 n. 6
  - Mexico City Bombardment Claims, **18**, 271; **24**, 182 n. 26
  - mixed arbitral tribunals, **2**, 163, 185, 189, 191, 194, 209, 214; **5**, 298, 308, 318, 321; **29**, 388-9
  - North Atlantic Fisheries*, **21**, 155 n. 45
  - Norwegian Shipowners' Claims*, **15**, 262 n. 15, 299; **19**, 30 n. 12; **30**, 238
  - OPIC*, **18**, 223 n. 38
  - Permanent Court of Arbitration, **1**, 117, 509-11, 513, 518; **2**, 184, 190; **3**, 70; **5**, 307, 332; **7**, 135 n. 2; **10**, 197; **16**, 247 n. 14
    - Pious Fund* Case, **2**, 64 n. 2
  - Permanent Court of International Justice:
    - see Permanent Court of International Justice (PCIJ)
  - Peru-US Arbitral Commission, **6**, 169
  - practice, **3**, 14, 20, 28, 31, 32, 66, 70, 85, 249, 287, 298, 302; **4**, 237; **5**, 129, 287, 293, 297, 298, 304, 331, 346, 351; **7**, 135; **10**, 149, 185; **11**, 27-30, 32, 43, 50; **12**, 275-7; **13**, 58-9; **14**, 105; **16**, 17, 27, 55, 199, 246-7, 290; **17**, 22 n. 4, 190, 218; **18**, 79, 80, 278-9, 281 n. 4; **19**, 30, 31, 171; **20**, 305; **21**, 104, 239
    - acts of State, enquiry into, **25**, 157, 165
    - jurisdiction, consent of parties, **22**, 296
  - Revere Copper*, **22**, 288 n. 34
  - Salem*, **31**, 52
  - Sapphire International Petroleum Ltd v. NIOC*, **15**, 251
  - Shufeldt Claim*, **21**, 155 n. 47
  - Spanish Zones in Morocco*, **21**, 155 n. 47
  - SPP (Middle East) Arbitration*, **15**, 262 n. 15, 306 n. 31
  - Tacna-Arica* Case, **18**, 271 n. 40
  - TOPCO*, **8**, 386; **15**, 251, 293 n. 8, 296; **30**, 198-9, 241, 242, 244
  - Tripartite Claims Commission (US, Austria, Hungary, 1928), **5**, 307
  - Upper Silesian Arbitral Tribunal, **5**, 272; **23**, 387
  - US-Venezuelan Mixed Claims Commission, **2**, 184, 215; **5**, 306, 317; **16**, 99; **30**, 238-9
  - Venezuelan Arbitral Commissions (1903-5), **2**, 162, 182, 189, 190; **3**, 70, 311 n. 1; **5**, 307; **18**, 217 n. 28
- Iran: *see also* Iran, law of  
 claims against US nationals, **1**, 101-10, 475; **4**, 75; **8**, 364, 366, 368; **14**, 278  
 controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity, Iran  
 courts—  
 —enforcement of judgments, **9**, 152  
 —jurisdiction, **5**, 130; **7**, 130-2, 137; **9**, 132, 293-4; **11**, 246, 250; **22**, 253, 256, 290; **30**, 42-3  
 —forum selection clause and, **9**, 194-5: *see also* Forum selection clause  
 —inherent and general, **5**, 128  
 —right to resort to, **5**, 127-9  
 —stay of proceedings: *see* Interim measures, stay of proceedings  
 —Tribunal orders and, **4**, 15  
 duties under international law, **6**, 111; **9**, 151-2  
 Foundation for the Oppressed, **9**, 88-96

- French nationals in, **22**, 56  
 individuals' right to bring claims, **9**, 128, 383  
 Lands Valuation Committee, **33**, 32-3  
 liability for controlled entity, **2**, 26, 147 nn. 1, 2, 165, 258, 259; **4**, 72 n. 4, 248, 249; **5**, 227, 368, 371; **6**, 66; **10**, 258, 303; **21**, 67  
   —*proprio motu* measures, **5**, 371  
 Majlis' position, **1**, 236, 237, 242, 243, 246, 248, 252, 253, 255, 261, 265, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 275, 280, 281, 284, 291, 296, 306 n. 3, 310, 488, 490, 491, 494, 496, 497; **3**, 198, 304-9, 311, 313, 314; **5**, 119, 182 n. 1, 298; **7**, 153, 218; **19**, 288-90  
 misappropriation of assets, **6**, 252  
 railways  
   —control and operation, **32**, 98-100  
   —financial claims relating to, **32**, 100-2  
   —“purchase and sale of goods and services” under CSD, whether, **32**, 103-14  
 responsibility for compliance with treaty obligations, **4**, 15  
 Workers' Councils, **5**, 369, 370, 379, 380  
 Iran, law of, **1**, 108, 266, 282, 291, 293, 294, 314, 315, 362, 374, 419-21, 489, 490, 495; **4**, 247; **5**, 126, 127, 333, 334, 367, 384; **6**, 160  
 Administration of Bank Affairs, Legal Bill concerning (1980), **28**, 259  
 Administrative Justice Tribunal Act (1982), **30**, 43  
 Administrative Regulations Pertaining to the Registration of Companies Act, Article 1, **3**, 22  
 agency, **1**, 266, 378-80  
 Apartment Purchasers Bill (1980), **4**, 146, 152  
 Appointment of Temporary Managers, Act for (1979), **2**, 150-2, 350, 351; **4**, 147, 153, 154; **7**, 162-5; **11**, 215; **12**, 7 n. 5; **14**, 305 n. 3; **16**, 240 n. 9; **29**, 266-70; **30**, 85-6  
   —Article 1, **2**, 150, 151, 350; **7**, 162; **21**, 69; **30**, 186, 189  
   —Article 2, **2**, 151, 350; **4**, 147; **30**, 85, 186  
   —Article 3, **2**, 151, 152, 350; **4**, 147; **30**, 85, 186; **32**, 4, 52-3  
   —Article 4, **2**, 152  
   —Article 5, **2**, 151, 350; **4**, 147  
   —Article 6, **2**, 152, 350; **4**, 147  
 arbitration, **3**, 210, 295; **18**, 125  
 Articles of Association of the Foundation for the Oppressed, Law on, **5**, 378; **9**, 88-9  
 authorizing Claims Settlement Declaration, **6**, 236  
 Banking and Monetary Law (1972), Article II(c), **7**, 44  
 Bankruptcy, **7**, 131, 132  
 Banks Nationalization Law (1979), **4**, 151; **8**, 378; **10**, 241; **19**, 53; **28**, 250-60, 264; **30**, 97-8  
 By-law Concerning Landed Property Ownership by Foreign Nationals (1949), **4**, 160; **6**, 183 n. 1  
 Civil Code, **5**, 147; **9**, 329  
   —Article 5, **1**, 249, 250; **5**, 182  
   —Article 9, **3**, 388; **4**, 114  
   —Article 10, **6**, 98  
   —Article 18, **7**, 175 n. 1  
   —Article 27, **32**, 30  
   —Article 138, **9**, 393 n. 6  
   —Articles 141-5, **32**, 30  
   —Article 183, **22**, 307 n. 62  
   —Articles 191-4, **22**, 306 n. 61  
   —Article 193, **3**, 163; **8**, 161; **23**, 340  
   —Article 196, **6**, 72, 159, 160, 195 n. 3, 196; **24**, 11  
   —Article 198, **6**, 194  
   —Article 219, **22**, 300 n. 53  
   —Article 220, **6**, 99; **22**, 300 n. 53  
   —Article 221, **24**, 71  
   —Article 223, **2**, 119; **33**, 323  
   —Article 224, **16**, 26  
   —Article 225, **16**, 26  
   —Article 227, **9**, 119 n. 11; **24**, 71, 171 n. 12  
   —Article 229, **24**, 71, 171 n. 12  
   —Article 230, **6**, 99; **14**, 142; **24**, 197  
   —Article 231, **1**, 375 n. 13; **6**, 72, 159; **18**, 210 n. 6  
   —Article 234, **24**, 11, 71  
   —Article 237, **24**, 66  
   —Article 239, **8**, 223  
   —Article 240, **8**, 223  
   —Article 247, **2**, 154, 380; **13**, 33; **22**, 324  
   —Article 248, **2**, 154, 380; **13**, 33

Iran, law of (*cont.*)

- Article 259, **22**, 326
- Article 261, **22**, 326
- Article 263, **22**, 326
- Article 292, **2**, 116; **4**, 232; **8**, 157
- Article 294, **21**, 74 n. 25
- Article 295, **18**, 351
- Article 301, **2**, 236
- Articles 301-6, **2**, 155; **4**, 231
- Articles 301-37, **14**, 186
- Article 303, **2**, 236, 237; **22**, 326
- Article 306, **7**, 163
- Article 308, **22**, 326
- Article 317, **22**, 326
- Articles 328-31, **6**, 99 n. 2
- Article 336, **4**, 231; **7**, 76; **9**, 402; **18**, 347
- Articles 336-7, **2**, 155; **9**, 402; **12**, 375
- Article 338, **14**, 143
- Article 340, **22**, 306 n. 61
- Article 365, **33**, 432
- Article 377, **5**, 40; **22**, 317 n. 92
- Article 387, **22**, 301 n. 53
- Articles 416-21, **13**, 74-5
- Article 422, **19**, 40
- Articles 422-9, **19**, 40
- Article 424, **19**, 40
- Article 463, **33**, 322 n. 41
- Articles 571-606, **5**, 147; **9**, 327
- Article 575, **3**, 161
- Article 656, **1**, 379
- Article 658, **1**, 378; **6**, 194
- Article 662, **6**, 159, 160
- Article 684, **9**, 223, 224
- Article 685, **26**, 22
- Article 709, **26**, 22
- Article 744, **13**, 75
- Article 745, **33**, 322
- Article 747, **33**, 321
- Article 799, **33**, 321, 322
- Article 803, **33**, 322
- Article 867, **31**, 105
- Article 868, **31**, 104-5
- Articles 875-85, **31**, 116-17
- Article 961, **31**, 117; **33**, 391-2, 444-5
- Article 968, **1**, 378 n. 16; **22**, 289
- Article 969, **22**, 161 n. 3
- Article 976, **5**, 272 n. 1; **22**, 158; **24**, 44; **26**, 12; **29**, 57 n. 21; **33**, 306 n. 34
- Articles 976-91, **9**, 354
- Article 988, **5**, 272 n. 1, 334; **9**, 354;

- 31**, 44, 117; **32**, 38, 153-5; **33**, 6-15, 387-8, 389-92, 427-30
- Article 989, **5**, 334; **9**, 354; **28**, 266-7, 274; **31**, 44; **32**, 38, 153-5; **33**, 7-15, 16, 18, 387-8, 391, 392-5, 427-30, 452-4
- Article 990, **14**, 7
- Article 993, **33**, 306 n. 34
- Article 998, **9**, 223, 224
- Article 1001, **33**, 306 n. 34
- Article 1005, **22**, 150
- Article 1006, **22**, 150
- Article 1061, **30**, 66-7
- Articles 1106-7, **2**, 85
- Article 1111, **2**, 85
- Article 1127, **2**, 85
- Article 1180, **33**, 322
- Article 1287, **14**, 245
- Article 1288, **33**, 323
- Article 1306, **5**, 43; **6**, 192, 196; **8**, 161
- Article 1310, **8**, 161; **9**, 6, 192
- Article 1324, **6**, 196
- Civil Procedure Code, **8**, 77-8
- Article 3, **16**, 26
- Article 23, **7**, 131
- Article 30, **21**, 74 n. 25
- Article 35, **7**, 131, 132
- Article 36, **7**, 131, 171
- Article 48, **2**, 64
- Article 57, **2**, 64
- Article 72, **7**, 125
- Article 127, **2**, 64; **3**, 388
- Article 133, **27**, 300 n. 5
- Article 146, **2**, 64
- Article 147, **2**, 64
- Article 225, **1**, 390
- Article 284, **6**, 102 n. 1
- Articles 290-8, **2**, 67; **6**, 116; **8**, 233
- Article 298, **1**, 233; **2**, 64; **3**, 388
- Article 300, **100**, 115
- Article 301, **100**, 115
- Article 302, **100**, 115
- Article 322, **8**, 174
- Article 356, **1**, 209
- Article 508, **21**, 74 n. 25
- Article 564, **5**, 46
- Article 629, **1**, 329 n. 2, 405 n. 2
- Article 630, **1**, 329 n. 2, 405 n. 2
- Articles 632-7, **23**, 128
- Articles 632-76, **23**, 132



- Article 635, **1**, 240
- Article 641, **3**, 40, 296; **7**, 204
- Article 649, **3**, 210, 295
- Article 657, **1**, 240, 282
- Article 660, **1**, 425, 432; **3**, 210, 295
- Article 662, **1**, 240
- Article 665, **1**, 240, 282; **5**, 128; **7**, 164 n. 2
- Article 713, **12**, 24; **13**, 252
- Article 719, **14**, 162; **26**, 146
- Article 728, **14**, 142
- Article 740, **3**, 287
- Articles 971-5, **18**, 145-6
- Article 988, **2**, 218, 224; **31**, 115, 117
- Article 989, **2**, 218, 224; **31**, 115
- Civil Responsibility Law, **6**, 99; **26**, 22
- Civil Service Act
  - Article 70, **30**, 41-2
  - Article 74, **30**, 41
  - Article 82, **30**, 41-2
  - Article 86, **30**, 42
- Commercial Code, **5**, 17, 147; **7**, 171; **9**, 327; **10**, 136; **21**, 44
  - Article 6, **3**, 22
  - Article 16, **30**, 144, 147
  - Article 17, **30**, 144, 147
  - Article 20, **5**, 237; **28**, 64
  - Articles 20-194, **5**, 147
  - Article 40, **10**, 239; **21**, 77; **26**, 226; **29**, 27, 137-8
  - Article 45, **2**, 176
  - Article 74, **2**, 176
  - Article 94, **5**, 18
  - Article 103, **11**, 347-8; **14**, 229, 243
  - Article 118, **2**, 154 n. 2; **3**, 287
  - Article 119, **3**, 161
  - Article 126, **2**, 23 n. 1; **13**, 69
  - Article 129, **2**, 24 n. 1; **21**, 47, 51
  - Article 131, **21**, 51
  - Article 134, **13**, 68
  - Article 135, **2**, 154 n. 2; **3**, 287
  - Article 136, **14**, 297
  - Article 141, **25**, 149
  - Article 142, **30**, 166 n. 6
  - Articles 199-231, **2**, 150
  - Article 258, **30**, 166 n. 6
  - Article 269, **30**, 166 n. 6
  - Article 313, **3**, 19
  - Article 357, **2**, 24 n. 2
  - Article 371, **22**, 317 n. 92
  - Article 382, **5**, 39
- Article 383, **5**, 39
- Articles 412-550, **2**, 150
- Article 413, **14**, 302
- Article 426, **33**, 322 n. 41
- Article 583, **5**, 237
- Article 584, **28**, 64
- Article 585, **28**, 64
- Article 587, **5**, 4
- Article 589, **5**, 237
- Article 590, **5**, 2, 18; **7**, 130
- Article 591, **5**, 2, 18; **7**, 130
- conformity to international standards, **5**, 273 n. 1
- Constitution, **1**, 413, 423; **3**, 308; **6**, 201; **8**, 77-8
  - Articles 1-5, **5**, 378
  - Article 31, **5**, 243
  - Article 44, **2**, 144, 150
  - Article 80, **5**, 243
  - Article 94, **5**, 378; **9**, 94
  - Article 96, **5**, 378; **9**, 94
  - Article 104, **5**, 379
  - Article 107, **5**, 378; **9**, 93
  - Article 139, **5**, 334 n. 1
  - Article 143, **5**, 245
  - Article 150, **17**, 102 n. 8
  - Article 166, **5**, 129
  - Principle 104, **5**, 369
  - Principle 139, **3**, 305-9; **8**, 222-3
  - Principle 170, **33**, 25 n. 34
- Constitution (Supplementary) (1907), **33**, 394-5
- Construction Completion Bill, **4**, 146-7, 153
  - Article 2, **4**, 146-7
- contract, **3**, 163, 286, 287; **5**, 43; **6**, 192, 195, 196; **8**, 161; **24**, 11
- Cooperative Companies Act, **22**, 184
- corporations, **7**, 132, 136
- Development of Petrochemical Industries Act (1965), **15**, 224, 238, 243; **21**, 154
  - Article 1, **15**, 154
  - Article 3, **15**, 238
- Direct Taxation Act (Esfand 1345), **3**, 241; **29**, 281-91; **31**, 122
  - Article 76, **9**, 179; **10**, 283, 287; **11**, 349
  - Article 174, **31**, 122
  - Article 177, **31**, 122
  - Article 178, **31**, 122
  - Article 184, **31**, 118

- Iran, law of (*cont.*)  
 —Article 193, **31**, 118  
 —Article 194, **31**, 117  
 —Article 283, **11**, 354 n. 12  
 Direct Taxation Act (Esfand 2525), **21**,  
 151; **25**, 106, 108  
 —Article 44, **21**, 73  
 —Article 75, **16**, 280  
 Duties and Authority of Temporary  
 Managers Act (1980), **18**, 96  
 enforcement, **5**, 234; **9**, 177-8  
 Enforcement of Civil Awards Law (1977),  
 Article 169, **18**, 145-6  
 foreign currency regulations, **5**, 375 n. 1;  
**7**, 45, 46, 52  
 Foreign Investments, Law on Attraction  
 and Protection of (1955), **2**, 220, 337,  
 339, 340; **6**, 54, 57, 62; **7**, 40, 44; **10**,  
 141 n. 8, 243; **15**, 238, 243  
 —Article III, **10**, 243  
 Foreign Nationals Immovable Properties  
 Act (1931), **4**, 160; **6**, 183 n. 1; **32**, 39;  
**33**, 390  
 Foreign Nationals Ownership of Landed  
 Property Decree (1963), **32**, 39; **33**,  
 390-1  
 Foreign Nationals Ownership of Property  
 Decree (1948), **32**, 39  
 Foreign Technical Experts Employment  
 Law (1970), **3**, 287  
 General Public Code, **7**, 161  
 government agencies, **5**, 4, 5, 12  
 Government Transaction Regulations, **9**,  
 103 n. 8  
 Holding and Management of Stocks in  
 Contracting and Consulting  
 Engineering Firms and Institutes,  
 Law on (1980), **3**, 230; **18**, 96; **31**,  
 10-11  
 immovable property, **7**, 131, 132, 175; **33**,  
 3-15, 387-95, 426-35: *see also relevant  
 legislation*  
 Income Tax Act, **30**, 87  
 inheritance, **31**, 105, 115-19; **33**, 478-9  
 Insurance Law, **23**, 67, 120, 122  
 interpretation—  
 —burden of proof, **32**, 151-2  
 —principles governing, **33**, 429-50  
 Islamic Land Reform Act (Amendment)  
 (1986), **28**, 267-8  
 Islamic Workers' Councils for  
 Manufacturing, Industrial, Agricultural and  
 Service Units, Law Establishing, **5**,  
 379  
 Issuance of Cheques Act (Tir, 2535),  
 Article 2, **3**, 19  
 Joint Stock Companies Act (1969), **5**, 12,  
 18, 19, 21; **7**, 130  
 —Article 1, **5**, 17; **7**, 131  
 —Article 2, **5**, 18  
 —Article 94, **7**, 130  
 —Articles 199-231, **7**, 171  
 Labour Code, **3**, 286; **24**, 192, 193 n. 42  
 —Article 33, **15**, 162; **18**, 17  
 —Article 38, **30**, 140  
 Lands Grant Act (1979), **32**, 13-14, 147,  
 148  
 —amendments, **32**, 13-14, 148-9  
 —Implementing Regulations (12 May  
 1980), **32**, 14, 149  
 —purpose, **32**, 148  
 Law 7/2571 (1979): *see* Appointment of  
 Temporary Managers, Act for (1979)  
*above*  
 Law 6738 (1979): *see* Appointment of  
 Temporary Managers, Act for (1979)  
*above*  
 Management of the Non-Governmental  
 Education Units Bill, **27**, 60  
 Maritime Act, **5**, 39  
 —Article 1(a), **21**, 78  
 —Article 52, **5**, 39 n. 1  
 —Article 54(6), **12**, 145 n. 8  
 —Article 65, **5**, 39  
 Mining Law of Iran (1957), Article 10, **7**, 4  
 n. 1  
 Monetary and Banking Law (1972), **29**,  
 138  
 —Article 11(c), **2**, 220; **3**, 13  
 —Article 42(a), **3**, 27; **13**, 88  
 Municipalities Act (1955), **29**, 140-1  
 National Divisions and the Duties of  
 Province Governors and District  
 Governors, Law on (1937), **5**, 3  
 nationality, **2**, 167, 168, 174, 218, 224; **5**,  
 272, 334; **9**, 354; **24**, 44; **31**, 43-7  
 Nationality Decree (c. 1896), **33**,  
 388-90  
 Nationality Law (1906), **32**, 38-9  
 Nationality Law (1929), **33**, 389-90  
 Nationalization of Insurance  
 Corporations—

- Law of (1979), **8**, 378, 417; **9**, 265 n. 17; **10**, 241  
 —Paragraphs 1-2, **4**, 117, 120  
 Nationalization of the Iranian Oil Industry Act (1951), **3**, 309; **15**, 228, 233  
 Nationalization of Nation's Forests Law (1963), **32**, 150-1  
 Notaries Public Law (1937), **33**, 427  
 —Implementing Regulations, **33**, 427-30, 442-3  
 Organization of Guilds Act (1971), **13**, 76 n. 26  
 Organizing the Distribution of Public Necessity Goods and Punishment of Hoarders and Overchargers Act and Executive Regulation (1973), **13**, 76 n. 26  
 Pahlavi Properties, Decree of Imam Concerning Confiscation of (1979), **4**, 168  
 partnership, **21**, 105 n. 21; **31**, 87  
 Penal Code, **12**, 218; **13**, 76; **22**, 325  
 Petroleum Law (1974), **27**, 96 n. 11  
 Ports and Shipping Organization, Act on Permission to Establish (1960), **5**, 3  
 Ports and Shipping Organization, Regulation of (1970), Article 3, **6**, 195 n. 1  
 Prevention of Hoarding Act (1942), **13**, 76 n. 26  
 Protection and Development of Iranian Industries Act (1979), **2**, 152 n. 1, 302, 349, 350; **6**, 241; **7**, 50 n. 2; **9**, 273-4; **21**, 114; **24**, 206, 215-17; **29**, 140-1; **33**, 326-7  
 —Amendment (15 July 1979), **33**, 52  
 —Article 1(a), **2**, 302 n. 2; **9**, 273  
 —Article 1(b), **9**, 273  
 —Article 1(c), **2**, 350; **5**, 244; **6**, 55, 58; **9**, 265, 273-4; **10**, 205-6  
 —Article 1(d), **9**, 274  
 —Article 2, **6**, 58  
 —Article 3, **6**, 58  
 —Article 15, **6**, 224  
 Protection and Exploitation of Forests and Pastures (1967), **32**, 150  
 Protection of Industries and Prevention of the Closure of the Country's Factories (1964) (also referred to as Protection of Industry and Prevention of Shutdowns at the Nation's Factories, 1964), **4**, 154; **7**, 164; **10**, 129-30, 144-6  
 —Article 2, **10**, 130  
 —Article 7, **10**, 130  
 —Article 10, **10**, 130  
 Protection of Iranian Small Shareholders in Nationalized Banks and Credit Institutions (1980), **28**, 259-64  
 Provision of Capital for the Continuation of the Activities of Nationalized Banks and Credit Institutions (1980), Legal Bill concerning, **28**, 259  
 Public Accounting Law, Articles 71-9, **9**, 103 n. 8  
 Punishment of Merchants and Sellers Hoarding or Overcharging Act (1943), **13**, 76 n. 26  
 Punishment of Violators of the Organization of Guilds Act (1973), **13**, 76 n. 26  
 Purging the Ministries and State Institutions, Legal Bill on (1979), **30**, 42, 48, 65-6  
 Reconstruction of Ministries, State Agencies and Government-affiliated Institutions (1981), **30**, 42 n. 9, 10  
 Registration of Deeds and Realty Act, **9**, 237-41; **29**, 131, 136, 170-1  
 —Article 34, **9**, 237-8, 240, 241, 245 n. 5  
 Registration of Property Act  
 —Article 22, **7**, 164  
 —Article 41, **32**, 30  
 Retirement and Pension Law, **30**, 48, 61  
 retroactivity, **22**, 20  
 Single Article Act (1980), **1**, 489, 495, 496; **3**, 61, 201, 303-6, 308, 309, 313, 314, 323, 324; **4**, **8**; **5**, 298, 333, 334; **13**, 168, 170; **15**, 224, 228-9, 230-1, 233-4, 261, 290, 292-3; **16**, 17, 25, 43-4, 62 n. 4; **21**, 105, 114  
 Social Insurance Act (1960), **24**, 192, 193 n. 42  
 —Article 28, **17**, 261  
 —Article 38, **4**, 227; **10**, 313, 315  
 Social Security Act (1975), **24**, 192 n. 40  
 Social Security Law (1976), **23**, 39, 40-1; **24**, 192  
 Social Security Law (1978), **22**, 20-1  
 Social Security Organization, Law for the Formation of (1979), Article 7, **3**, 103-4

- Iran, law of (*cont.*)  
 State Employment Law (1967), Article 1, **5**, **4**  
 Statute of Limitations, **3**, 287; **5**, 128; **7**, 116; **8**, 136; **17**, 189, 216; **19**, 329-30, 340-1; **30**, 157  
 stay of proceedings, **3**, 388; **4**, 12, 15  
 Stock Companies Act, Article 40, **17**, 327-8  
 Tax Law, Article 85, **18**, 15  
 taxation, **3**, 115  
 Temporary Director or Directors for the Supervision of Manufacturing, Industrial, Commercial, Agricultural and Service Units Whether in the Public or the Private Sectors, Law for the Determination of the Limits of the Duties and Authority of (1980), **12**, 9  
 Treaty of Amity as part of, **4**, 114  
 unjust enrichment, **6**, 168 n. 2  
 Unutilized Urban Lands, Law for the Abolition of Ownership of (1979), **19**, 60; **23**, 313; **32**, 28-9, 31-2, 139-41, 160-1; **33**, 16-32  
 —Amendment (27 August 1979), **32**, 12  
 —Preamble, **32**, 135-6  
 —Article 1, **32**, 10-11, 136; **33**, 17  
 —Article 3, **32**, 11, 136-7; **33**, 17  
 —Article 4, **32**, 11  
 —Implementing Regulations, **32**, 11-12, 137-8; **33**, 24-6  
 —Urban Lands Extension Act (1979), **32**, 11, 138-9  
 Urban Lands Act (1982)  
 —Article 5, **32**, 12-13, 31-2; **33**, 26-7  
 —Article 9, **33**, 27  
 violation of, **5**, 19, 21  
 Wider Share Ownership, Law on, **10**, 242  
 wife's property right in husband, **2**, 85-6  
 Iran-United States Claims Tribunal Reports, **6**, 108 n. 1
- Joint and several liability, **5**, 220-2; **7**, **82**
- Judgment  
*in absentia*, **4**, 15  
 quashed, **5**, 46
- Judicial independence, **8**, 78
- Judicial notice, **1**, 459, 460, 480, 481; **2**, 122 n. 1, 300; **5**, 244 n. 1; **24**, 14  
 in international law, **1**, 481
- Judicial proceeding  
*de novo*, **5**, 183  
 final and binding, **5**, 183
- Jurisdiction of Tribunal  
 in absence of agreement on implementation of General Declaration, **12**, 63  
 absence of objection, **13**, 263  
 account stated, **23**, 137  
 act of State, review, **19**, 286, 292  
 action in response to seizure of US embassy, **28**, 230-1  
 admissibility, **16**, 300-3; **18**, 86  
 —distinguished, **16**, 306-9  
 admission, effect, **1**, 266, 318; **2**, 302  
 advisory opinions, **12**, 82  
 alternative, **16**, 312-13  
 applicable law, **9**, 330; **11**, 30, 142; **15**, 100; **26**, 226  
 assets in domestic branches of US banks, **8**, 201-2, 205-6  
 availability of local remedy, **2**, 10, 165, 320; **3**, 151; **4**, 102, 115 n. 2; **7**, 10  
 claims arising out of seizure of hostages, **2**, 39-40, 79, 80, 88  
 Claims Settlement Declaration as basis, **9**, 157; **10**, 62, 142, 281; **12**, 273, 275; **13**, 223-6; **15**, 196, 197, 215; **16**, 289; **19**, 11; **21**, 104; *see also* Claims Settlement Declaration, Article VII  
 compliance with award, **23**, 208  
 consent of States, **2**, 210, 213; **3**, 298, 303, 304; **5**, 287, 288; **7**, 200  
 contested by claimant, **8**, 259-66  
 continuous, **14**, 332-3  
 contract, breach of, **23**, 137  
 counterclaims: *see* Counterclaim, jurisdiction of Tribunal  
 determined by Tribunal, **8**, 6, 265; **9**, 4; **12**, 66; **17**, 333, 336, 338, 342, 345, 348  
 enforcement of another tribunal's awards, **6**, 131-3; **8**, 296; **11**, 195, 197; **18**, 118, 146  
 equitable discretion, **12**, 186-7, 196; **28**, 14-16  
*ex aequo et bono*, **12**, 82  
*ex officio* determination, **5**, 99  
 exceeded, **13**, 145-7  
 excluded issues, **6**, 227, 228  
 exclusion of claims, **1**, 103, 237, 239-40, 489, 490, 495; **2**, 56-7, 62-4, 66-7, 88,

- 97-9, 110, 338; **3**, 60, 61, 99, 151, 198, 199, 201, 246, 260, 286, 313, 314, 321-5, 335, 348; **4**, 8, 12, 16, 55, 75, 101, 102, 142, 220, 221, 225, 230-2, 244-6; **5**, 1, 2, 15, 16, 47, 67, 96, 100, 101, 103, 116, 117, 119, 120, 126-30, 171, 182, 192-4, 196, 197, 268, 270, 388, 389; **6**, 231, 250, 255, 263, 270; **7**, 7, 33-5, 47, 124, 127, 131, 132, 135, 136, 153, 218; **8**, 224-5, 229-33, 264-6; **9**, 355; **10**, 179; **11**, 197, 201; **12**, 16, 35-6, 100-1, 142-3, 149-50, 263; **13**, 157, 160, 163, 182, 183; **16**, 17-18; **18**, 89, 91, 111, 290; **19**, 177, 180; **26**, 73-4: *see also* Claims, by Iranian banks against US banks; Forum selection clause  
 —tortious character of act and, **16**, 79  
 exclusive, **8**, 266; **11**, 47; **12**, 322; **13**, 306; **22**, 253  
 existing contract, **22**, 115  
 extension of, **5**, 13, 16  
 generalized decision contrary to, **16**, 82  
 IMF Agreement, alleged violation, **16**, 106  
 immigration restrictions, **28**, 230-1  
 insurance payment, relevance, **14**, 292  
 interest, authority to award, **16**, 289-90  
 —inherent, **16**, 290  
 —uniform rules, desirability, **16**, 290  
 interim measures: *see* Interim measures  
 interpretation of Declarations, **1**, 101-10, 117, 189, 190, 509-18; **2**, 85-7; **5**, 113; **7**, 33; **9**, 253-7; **11**, 274; **12**, 43-5, 65-70, 83; **13**, 78; **16**, 289; **18**, 12  
 —Co-Registrars and, **3**, 8-9, 21; **17**, 332, 335, 338, 341, 344, 348; **19**, 177, 180, 183, 186, 189, 192, 195, 198  
 —exclusive jurisdiction, **7**, 275, 276  
 —Undertakings as aid, **12**, 51  
 interpretation of Undertakings, **8**, 206-13; **9**, 104-6; **12**, 74 n. 15  
 Iranian nationality of respondent, relevance, **9**, 40  
 liquidation proceedings not a bar, **14**, 158  
 matters of Iranian domestic law, **30**, 42-3, 62, 63  
 mediation not authorized, **12**, 82  
 military articles, whether covered, **19**, 290  
 municipal law, **8**, 258-9, 280  
 nationality, determination, **22**, 161  
 over non-government party, **5**, 66, 67; **12**, 35-6  
 over partnership, **9**, 292; **10**, 43  
 over United States nationals, **23**, 383  
 parity between governments, **5**, 15-17  
 parties' power to amend, **8**, 212-13, 297  
 performance guarantees, **9**, 222  
 political claims, **2**, 42-3  
 primacy, **2**, 58-9  
 procedural discretion, **16**, 314  
*proprio motu* consideration, **3**, 298; **9**, 333; **14**, 61; **25**, 17; **28**, 314 n. 3  
*ratione materiae*, **21**, 68; **26**, 126, 145  
*ratione personae*, **21**, 67, 68; **26**, 126, 130  
 restricted, **5**, 6, 13, 70; **8**, 3 n. 2, 231; **9**, 378; **10**, 139; **11**, 47, 281, 349; **13**, 168-9; **22**, 296-7  
 settlement: *see* Settlement  
 Social Security payments: *see* Social Security payments  
 State responsibility: *see* State responsibility  
 taxes: *see* Taxes  
 threat to from parallel proceedings, **29**, 218-20  
 tortious acts, **23**, 237, 240 n. 2  
 unjust enrichment, **23**, 137  
 Laches, **9**, 176  
 Lease: **2**, 251, 254: *see also* Contract;  
 Contract, discharge  
 frustration, **2**, 250-3, 256, 258  
 —attributability, **2**, 251, 253, 256, 258  
 —foreseeability, **2**, 251, 253  
 Lease agreements, **1**, 411-15; **2**, 250-9  
 Legal presumption, **6**, 72  
 Lender, liability, **5**, 245 n. 1  
 Letters of credit, **1**, 507; **5**, 28, 29, 31, 38-40, 58, 67, 68; **6**, 288; **9**, 298-9; **13**, 111-12; **17**, 31 n. 1: *see also* Claims, based on standby letters of credit *and* Jurisdiction of Tribunal  
 creation of special account, **2**, 127  
 Letters of guarantee, **5**, 96  
 Licence: *see also* Contract  
 anticipatory breach, **2**, 340, 341  
 breach, **2**, 340, 341  
 ratification, **2**, 339  
 termination, **2**, 341  
 validity, **2**, 339, 340  
 Limitation of liability clause, **6**, 89, 90, 94, 95-100; **33**, 137-8

- Limitation of liability clause (*cont.*)  
 enforceability, **6**, 98  
 exceptions to, **6**, 97, 99, 100  
 validity, **6**, 97, 99  
 Liquidation: *see* Bankruptcy  
 Luxembourg Declaration, **13**, 91-2
- Majlis position: *see* Iran, Majlis' position  
 Margin of appreciation, **16**, 222  
 Marital rights, **30**, 49-57  
   applicable law, **30**, 49-56  
   as property rights, **30**, 68-9  
 Materials guarantee, **17**, 316  
 Measures affecting property rights: *see*  
   Expropriation; Property rights,  
   measures affecting  
 Military property, **4**, 28  
 Minors  
   as claimants, **30**, 79-80, 185-6; **33**, 294-6  
   gifts to, **33**, 321-4  
   nationality, **28**, 242; **29**, 12-13, 16-19  
 Misrepresentation, **5**, 247  
 Most favoured nation treatment (MFN), **17**,  
   143  
 Municipal institutions, respect for, **7**, 171  
 Municipal law, **1**, 108, 421, 422, 451, 464-6,  
   480, 481; **5**, 16, 19-21, 269, 270, 286,  
   292, 294, 302; **7**, 124, 160; **8**, 8-10,  
   258-9, 281-2; **14**, 331  
   analogy to, **1**, 362, 374, 432  
   effect of bribery on contract in, **12**, 270 n.  
   18  
   incorporation of Treaty provisions in, **12**,  
   144-5; **15**, 219-20  
   non-compliance with international  
   obligations and, **13**, 177; **29**, 43  
   obligations under, Tribunal and, **8**, 281-2;  
   **16**, 302-3  
 Mutuality of commitments by Iran and US,  
   **5**, 16  
 Mutually agreeable arbitration principle, **5**,  
   49
- Naples Declaration, **13**, 92  
 Nationality: *see also* Naturalization  
   applicable law: *see* Applicable law,  
   nationality  
   *Barcelona Traction*, **1**, 466-7  
   corporations, **1**, 135-9, 223, 224, 384, 385,  
   392-402, 412, 417, 418, 455-82, 503; **2**,  
   9, 16; **3**, 46, 47, 63, 103, 113, 161, 202,  
   205 n. 2, 230, 245, 260, 272, 273; **4**,  
   100, 273; **5**, 2, 18, 23, 237, 342-4; **6**, 57,  
   80, 93; **7**, 20, 27-9, 124, 127-30, 185; **8**,  
   156, 220-1 n. 4, 234, 307; **9**, 194, 252-4,  
   258-64, 291-2, 366-7; **10**, 166; **11**,  
   83-4; **12**, 251; **13**, 17-18; **14**, 226-8; **16**,  
   15-16, 104, 259-60; **17**, 20, 21, 33, 143,  
   156, 248, 255, 296, 297, 304; **18**, 102,  
   189, 227; **20**, 6; **25**, 25-8; **29**, 225-7,  
   315-16; **31**, 149: *see also* Evidence of,  
   nationality of corporation  
   — *Certain Norwegian Loans*, **1**, 457-8  
   critical date, **28**, 239-40, 253-4; **30**, 27-34;  
   **32**, 26  
   date of acquisition, **25**, 59, 176, 202  
   determination of as preliminary matter,  
   **18**, 70, 80-3; **25**, 271  
   diplomatic protection and, **12**, 284-6; **18**,  
   261 n. 20; **22**, 136; **23**, 289  
   domicile, **22**, 143, 147  
   dual nationality, **2**, 160-8, 173-5, 178-225;  
   **5**, 251-336; **9**, 354, 356; **13**, 300; **18**,  
   70-1, 260-2; **24**, 42-6; **25**, 157; **26**, 7-14  
   — A18 caveat, **29**, 33-41, 56-8, 63-4,  
   65-6, 75-7, 382; **30**, 66-8, 73-4, 87-8,  
   98-100, 193-6; **31**, 30-3, 47-9, 62, 66,  
   86-7,  
   115-19; **32**, 36-40, 153-5; **33**, 3-15,  
   301-2, 307, 331-2, 386-95, 418-59:  
   *see also* fraudulent use *below*  
   — citizenship, **5**, 267, 269, 270, 283,  
   285  
   — dominant and effective, **2**, 161-5,  
   168, 173, 174, 178-82, 185-91, 195,  
   198, 199, 201-5, 208, 211, 212, 214,  
   223-5; **5**, 260, 262-6, 273-5, 283,  
   290, 291, 299, 304, 305, 310, 311,  
   315-17, 321-6, 331-3, 335; **14**, 7-8;  
   **18**, 96; **19**, 51-61, 118; **21**, 23-4; **22**,  
   120-2, 125-6, 127-8, 132-4, 135-7,  
   142-5, 158-60, 163-8, 197-9, 200-3;  
   **23**, 261-3, 271-3, 282-4, 285-9, 308-  
   14, 315-17; **24**, 44-5, 218; **25**, 158-  
   71, 182-5, 190-211, 264-72, 278-88,  
   289-97; **26**, 7 n. 1, 9-14, 41-3, 45-59;  
   **28**, 185-91, 238-45; **29**, 3-41, 63-5,  
   72-5; **30**, 73-5, 274-80  
   — equality of States and, **26**, 7 n. 1; **29**,  
   14, 65, 383 n. 1  
   — fraudulent use, **2**, 166, 167, 225; **5**,  
   272; **22**, 136; **30**, 88, 98-100, 194-6;

- 31**, 10-11, 119: *see also* A18 caveat  
*above*  
 —Hague Convention on the Conflict of  
 Nationality Laws (1930), **31**, 48-9  
 —ICSID Convention (1965), **31**, 48  
 —link theory, **5**, 263  
 —*Mergé*, **25**, 163, 200, 206  
 —pension rights, **30**, 66-8  
 —*Reparations Case*, **31**, 48  
 —rights under Treaty of Amity, **30**, 256  
*Flegenheimer*, **25**, 165-6; **31**, 51-2; **32**, 86-7;  
**33**, 433, 450  
*jus sanguinis*, **2**, 181, 184, 185; **5**, 274, 305;  
**22**, 120, 125, 131-2, 143, 158  
*jus soli*, **2**, 181, 184; **5**, 274, 305; **22**, 131,  
 143, 158  
 loss of, **22**, 149; **25**, 170-1  
 marriage, **14**, 56-7; **22**, 146, 150, 197; **24**,  
 44; **29**, 10  
 minor, **28**, 242; **29**, 12-13, 16-19  
 natural persons, **1**, 168, 479, 480; **2**, 16,  
 17, 226, 227; **3**, 286; **5**, 92, 279, 282,  
 292; **6**, 57; **7**, 5; **19**, 324; **21**, 25-6  
 —uncertainty over, **9**, 3-5  
 non-responsibility principle, **2**, 162-4, 178,  
 180, 181, 184, 187-91, 194-204, 207,  
 208, 212, 214, 215, 223; **5**, 265, 266,  
 290, 291, 304, 305, 309 n. 1, 310, 311,  
 315-17, 321, 323, 324, 326-8, 331, 333;  
**7**, 171  
*Nottebohm*, **25**, 166, 206; **31**, 48, 49-51; **32**,  
 85, 87  
 partnership, **6**, 221; **10**, 43-4  
 recognition, **5**, 260, 334  
 religion, **22**, 165  
 return of passport, effect, **18**, 237, 261  
 Nationality of claim, **1**, 384, 385, 392-402; **2**,  
 105, 297-300, 378; **3**, 39, 245, 246, 272;  
**4**, 101, 142, 217, 218; **5**, 209, 365; **6**,  
 80, 285; **7**, 97, 185, 206, 207; **9**, 255-6,  
 366-7; **10**, 126; **12**, 259, 272-84; **16**,  
 239; **19**, 118: *see also* Corporations;  
 Evidence of, nationality of claim  
 beneficial ownership, **7**, 29; **11**, 85-9; **29**,  
 27-8, 242-6  
 continuity of nationality, **11**, 84  
 continuity of ownership, **2**, 227, 234, 235;  
**4**, 101; **5**, 92, 93, 377; **8**, 262, 293-4; **9**,  
 38, 264-6; **10**, 126-7, 140-1, 239, 325,  
 342; **11**, 55, 188-9, 220; **12**, 100,  
 257-61, 313-14; **13**, 18, 180, 202; **14**,  
 228-30, 243-4; **15**, 196; **16**, 259-60,  
 302; **17**, 115, 255; **18**, 95, 96, 158, 166;  
**19**, 68; **22**, 132; **25**, 28; **27**, 216-17, 254  
 corporations, **1**, 135-9, 455-82; **2**, 9, 10,  
 16; **3**, 205; **4**, 100, 101, 141, 142, 181,  
 216-18; **5**, 21, 163, 210, 237, 341, 342,  
 348, 353, 364, 365, 388; **7**, 5, 6, 9, 41,  
 66, 97, 122, 123, 127, 129, 134, 185,  
 206, 207; **8**, 156; **9**, 194, 252-4, 366-7;  
**10**, 126; **13**, 101; **17**, 105, 272, 301,  
 353, 395, 396; **19**, 75-6, 117-18, 202-3;  
**22**, 174-5; **26**, 152-3  
 determination as prerequisite for Award,  
**5**, 126  
 shareholder claims, **2**, 297-300, 377, 378  
 transfer of claim to non-US nationals, **11**,  
 138  
 Nationalization: *see* Expropriation  
 Natural resources, **24**, 97-9  
 Naturalization, **2**, 192-4, 203; **9**, 353-5, 356;  
**26**, 41, 49, 50, 51, 56; **31**, 44-7, 64-5;  
**32**, 56-7, 85-7: *see also* Nationality  
*Medina*, **31**, 52-4  
*Salem*, **31**, 52  
 Negligence, **3**, 30; **5**, 398; **6**, 100; **7**, 43  
 Negotiable instruments, **1**, 185-8, 445-7; **5**,  
 373; **7**, 115; **13**, 21-7: *see also* Cheque  
 applicable law, **21**, 44-5, 63-4  
 cause of action, **21**, 44-5, 62, 63-7  
 common law and, **21**, 44  
 as contract, **21**, 77  
 evidence of debt, **21**, 49  
 guarantor, **5**, 373  
 loans, **21**, 50, 65-6  
 validity, **21**, 51-2, 66-7  
 Negotiated settlement: *see* Settlement  
 Netherlands, law of  
 application to Tribunal, **8**, 335 n. 8  
 arbitration, **20**, 207, 210, 217, 250, 274  
 Code of Civil Procedure  
 —Article 642, **1**, 331, 406  
 —Article 649, **5**, 128  
 —Articles 1029-76, **20**, 207  
 —Article 1033, **20**, 210, 217, 274  
 enforcement of arbitral award, **1**, 331,  
 406  
 Nominalism, **8**, 421, 426  
 Non-responsibility principle: *see under*  
 Nationality  
 November Resolution: *see* Iran, Majlis'  
 position

- Nullification of claims: *see* Settlement
- Nullified oil agreements, jurisdiction of  
 Tribunal, **1**, 487-98; **2**, 284-7; **3**,  
 298-301, 303-5, 309, 313-15; **5**, 51-3;  
*see also* Iran, law of, Single Article Act
- Odious debt, **8**, 446-7
- Offset: *see* Counterclaims, offset and;  
 Damages, deduction for
- Order  
 by President, distinguished, **3**, 316  
 disregard, **4**, 13-16, 73  
 of exequatur, **6**, 133, 135, 138, 139  
 validity not normally given, **14**, 21-2  
 validity, **2**, 346
- Outstanding claims: *see* Claims, outstanding
- Partnership, **3**, 161, 208; **9**, 327-33; **21**,  
 102-5  
 nationality and, **31**, 87  
 right of partner to bring suit, **9**, 332; **16**,  
 13, 15; **21**, 102-5
- Passports  
 nationality and  
 —evidence of, **18**, 237, 260-2, 273 n.  
 46; **23**, 135  
 —return of passport, effect, **18**, 237,  
 261
- Patent rights, **2**, 339, 341: *see also* Licence
- Pension rights  
 applicable law, **30**, 42-3, 63  
 dual nationality, relevance, **30**, 66-8  
 expropriation, **30**, 41-3, 46-9, 59-66
- Performance guarantee, **2**, 241-5; **3**, 267; **7**,  
 42, 53, 121; **8**, 327-8; **9**, 22, 26, 29, 35;  
**12**, 151-3; **23**, 363-6: *see also* Damages,  
 performance withhold; Materials  
 guarantee  
 cancellation, **8**, 322; **9**, 130-1, 164-5, 220-  
 2, 242-3, 299; **12**, 106-7; **14**, 46-7, 125;  
**17**, 31 n. 1, 79-80, 316; **22**, 57-8, 84-5,  
 256, 335-6; **23**, 211-12, 217  
 counterclaim for, **24**, 275; **26**, 81  
 demand for payment, **19**, 212-13, 239-40;  
**25**, 53, 62-7, 98, 100-1, 126-9  
 purpose, **22**, 57-8  
 reduction, **28**, 45-6, 50
- Permanent Court of International Justice  
 (PCIJ), **1**, 210, 212, 213, 312, 329 n. 1,  
 402, 405 n. 1; **2**, 210, 354; **3**, 20, 21, 32  
 n. 1, 298 n. 1, 302 n. 4, 305 n. 1, 308 n.  
 2, 310 n. 1, 313 n. 1, 314 n. 1, 315 n. 3;  
**4**, 115, 118, 163; **5**, 261, 287, 292-5,  
 316, 342, 346 n. 1, 351; **6**, 126, 163,  
 166 n. 3; **7**, 135 n. 2, 152 n. 4; **8**, 207 n.  
 8, 208 n. 9, 211 n. 19, 213, 278 n. 54,  
 449; **10**, 197; **11**, 27 n. 14; **14**, 234,  
 321-2; **15**, 222, 246-7, 300-4; **18**, 217,  
 223, 262 n. 22, 264 n. 27, 385-6; **21**,  
 155 n. 46, 198; **22**, 288 n. 34, 296 n. 43,  
 297 nn.46, 47, 48  
*Certain German Interests in Upper Silesia*, **2**,  
 147  
*Mavrommatis Palestine Concessions*, **2**, 149  
 Revised Rules (1936), Article 69, **1**, 233  
 stay of proceedings, **2**, 61
- Political acts, as proximate cause, **2**, 253,  
 254, 256-8
- Post-hearing submissions: *see* Procedure,  
 post-hearing submissions
- Postponement of hearing, **2**, 124-5; **3**,  
 209-11, 316-18, 362, 375, 377, 378; **8**,  
 30, 284-9; **11**, 227, 289-91
- Power of attorney: *see* Representation
- Precedent, **1**, 287; **2**, 185, 186, 189, 191,  
 301; **9**, 169, 216; **12**, 233 n. 5; **16**, 82;  
**18**, 271-2, 349; **22**, 216-17, 289 n. 40;  
**23**, 130; **27**, 263; **31**, 67-8; **33**, 226
- Preclusion, **21**, 155 n. 46, 198  
 general principle of law, **21**, 154-5
- Prescription, **1**, 132; **17**, 189-90, 216, 218,  
 231-2  
 general principle of international law, **32**,  
 180-1
- Presidential direction, **9**, 409-13
- Presidential Order  
 No. 1, **1**, 321, 398; **3**, 365; **7**, 205; **16**, 251,  
 286-90; **21**, 312  
 No. 8, **21**, 100  
 No. 9, **3**, 141  
 No. 10, **3**, 126, 141  
 No. 12, **3**, 175  
 No. 17, **5**, 112  
 No. 19, **21**, 221  
 No. 21, **20**, 221  
 No. 27, **8**, 64  
 No. 28, **8**, 64  
 No. 29, **7**, 226, 236, 240, 245, 248, 250; **8**,  
 64  
 No. 33, **7**, 259, 262, 269; **8**, 2, 14, 16  
 No. 36, **7**, 262  
 No. 49, **12**, 389



- No. 50, **12**, 389  
 No. 51, **14**, 174, 341, 353  
 No. 52, **16**, 287  
 No. 53, **14**, 354  
 Principles of law: *see* General principles of law  
 Pro forma invoice: *see* Contract, pro forma invoice  
 Procedure: *see also* Time Limits; Tribunal Rules  
 abuse, **3**, 380; **16**, 329-34  
 acceleration of proceedings, **3**, 7  
 agent, role, **21**, 370-1, 376, 392  
 alteration of captions, **11**, 165; **18**, 279  
 applicable law, **8**, 161; **30**, 55  
 arbitrator, challenge to, **20**, 184, 188  
 case resolution techniques, **2**, 301, 302; **3**, 77; **5**, 298  
 consolidation of cases, **2**, 379, 396; **3**, 99, 105, 112, 213; **4**, 239-41; **12**, 99, 109, 132, 345, 366-7; **13**, 335-6; **16**, 261-2; **18**, 58; **21**, 5; **26**, 147; **27**, 296-310; **32**, 94-5, 164  
 —time limits, **4**, 241  
 consolidation of issues, **3**, 154, 155; **17**, 97-8  
 date of receipt of documents, **8**, 53-4; **21**, 361-3, 376, 379, 391  
 delays, **3**, 40, 41, 55, 77, 87-9, 129, 296, 317, 318, 376, 383; **4**, 3, 4, 46, 71, 72, 81; **5**, 140-3, 146; **7**, 203, 204; **8**, 30-40, 134, 284-9; **9**, 167; **10**, 15, 210; **17**, 56, 189-91, 202, 219  
 dissipation of judicial resources, **10**, 227  
 duplicate proceedings, need to avoid, **8**, 363, 365, 367, 372  
 duty to abide by commitments, **8**, 29-30  
 equality of parties, **9**, 172; **17**, 49; **18**, 187, 283, 325; **20**, 6; **21**, 16; **28**, 6; **29**, 377-8; **30**, 121-2; **33**, 287  
 error in description of party, **9**, 50  
*ex parte* motion, **3**, 387  
 excessive formality, **8**, 139  
 failure to appear, **8**, 40; **27**, 222  
 failure to provide translation, **10**, 272; **33**, 332  
 fairness to parties, **2**, 9, 123, 284, 288, 289, 346, 356; **3**, 23, 31, 85, 88, 89, 129, 130, 257, 281, 296, 298, 301, 302, 362, 365, 374-6, 383, 388, 389; **4**, 58, 64, 65, 67, 70-2, 93-5, 214, 241, 242, 261, 279; **5**, 140; **7**, 70, 119, 120, 126, 137, 204; **9**, 322, 342, 344; **10**, 4, 5, 108, 128, 210, 324, 341; **12**, 6, 131, 225, 228, 345; **13**, 16, 101, 189, 228, 298, 317; **14**, 155, 226; **16**, 222, 258, 259; **17**, 45-52, 56-7, 59, 82, 139, 219, 296; **19**, 112-13, 238; **21**, 16; **24**, 131; **29**, 377-8  
 joinder of merits and—  
 —determination of date claim arose, **19**, 53  
 —interim measures, **18**, 130 n. 3  
 —jurisdictional issues, **29**, 10, 14, 56-7; **33**, 402  
 joinder of parties, **3**, 161  
 joint filing of submissions, **3**, 373  
 judicial notice, **10**, 106  
 late submissions, **9**, 343; **10**, 5, 128, 272-3, 324-5, 341; **12**, 324; **13**, 101, 131; **14**, 225-6, 291; **16**, 258; **17**, 45-52; **18**, 187-8, 207-8, 226-7, 231; **19**, 112-13, 238; **21**, 15-16, 101-2; **23**, 163-5, 353-5; **24**, 131; **25**, 113; **27**, 135; **29**, 29, 60, 376-8; **30**, 25-6; **33**, 287-9, 332:  
*see also* Evidence, late submission  
 —counterclaim, **17**, 57-61; **18**, 188; **24**, 131  
 minutes, **13**, 326 n. 4  
 need for—  
 —adversary process, **10**, 224-5  
 —simplification of proceedings, **10**, 219-22  
 notice, **1**, 232, 233, 418, 421  
 post-Award review, **8**, 116  
 post-Award submissions, **8**, 115  
 post-hearing submissions, **2**, 9, 122, 123, 139, 345; **3**, 39, 40, 76, 87-90, 99, 116, 226, 257, 281, 302, 303, 365, 380-3; **5**, 139; **7**, 70, 74, 88; **9**, 300; **10**, 272-3; **15**, 271; **17**, 49; **28**, 324-5; **30**, 26; **31**, 135-40; **33**, 287, 288  
 postponement of hearing: *see* Postponement of hearing  
 pre-hearing conference, **2**, 125, 327; **3**, 377, 378; **8**, 5, 133; **18**, 54-5  
 preliminary issues and merits, joinder, **10**, 15  
 —separation, **18**, 79-83  
 preliminary objection, **3**, 298  
 Procedural Guideline No. 1, **1**, 285  
 procedural safeguards, **1**, 215

Procedure (*cont.*)

- proper party: *see* Proper claimant; Proper respondent
- reliance on defence not included in Statement of Defence, **10**, 210
- reliance on written record, **11**, 73
- reopening of hearing, **30**, 104-22; **31**, 140-5: *see also* Rehearing
- reply and rejoinder, **3**, 98; **9**, 322
- request for—
  - further hearing, **9**, 300
  - hearing, **3**, 387, 388; **25**, 276
  - information, **18**, 45-7, 48-54
  - production of documents, **12**, 345, 367; **13**, 17; **18**, 68-9
  - rehearing, **27**, 210-13
- request to—
  - stay decisions, **13**, 16
  - submit further statement, **3**, 362, 363
- res judicata*, **12**, 174, 367
- stay of proceedings, **7**, 237; **9**, 254: *see also* Interim measures, stay of proceedings
- submission of—
  - evidence, **9**, 109-11
  - Memorials, **5**, 144, 146, 147
- surprise submissions, **3**, 31, 365, 381; **8**, 341
- suspension of proceedings, **3**, 298; **18**, 72-3
- technical imperfections, **14**, 99
- third parties, absence, **28**, 326-7
- translation, **19**, 169
- validity, **2**, 345-7
- violation of, **5**, 2, 335
- Promissory notes: *see* Negotiable instruments
- Proper claimant, **1**, 176, 177; **2**, 82-5, 105; **3**, 161, 246; **4**, 101, 143, 181, 210, 211; **5**, 70, 78, 79, 377; **6**, 265; **7**, 35, 120-4, 127, 129, 134-6, 171, 174, 199, 205-7; **8**, 21-2, 23; **9**, 378-9; **10**, 127; **13**, 96; **16**, 13, 15, 194, 226, 302; **17**, 5, 271; **18**, 166-7, 190-1, 209-11; **19**, 77-8; **21**, 102-6; **23**, 7-8, 142-6; **26**, 19, 130-2; **27**, 67-9, 136-7, 141: *see also* Words and phrases, *locus standi*
- beneficial owner: *see* Claim, basis, beneficial ownership
- claim on behalf of Iranian people, **28**, 228
- existence of counterclaim, **9**, 87
- identity, certainty, **31**, 145-6; **33**, 44-5
- joint claim, **16**, 13-14, 194
- minor, **30**, 79-80, 185-6; **33**, 294-6

percentage of share ownership, relevance, **27**, 58, 59

Proper law: *see* Applicable law

- Proper respondent, **1**, 134, 219, 389, 412, 413, 418, 427, 484, 503; **2**, 24-6, 147 n. 1, 338; **3**, 53, 103, 230, 250, 275, 286, 351; **4**, 1, 75, 143; **5**, 138; **6**, 27-9, 70, 129, 174, 208 n. 1; **7**, 121, 124-6; **8**, 133-8; **9**, 244 n. 2, 323-6, 367; **10**, 242, 281; **11**, 55, 215, 247; **12**, 290; **13**, 35, 42-3, 97-8, 101, 121-2, 130, 326, 341; **14**, 26, 71, 197, 292; **15**, 197-8; **16**, 17-18, 78, 194; **17**, 5-6, 30, 52-3, 163-8, 255, 272; **18**, 230 n. 7; **19**, 77-118; **20**, 7-8; **22**, 10, 254; **23**, 362-3; **24**, 132; **27**, 156; **29**, 227-8; **31**, 151-2: *see also* Corporations, succession; Controlled entity
- Property rights: *see also* Iran, law of, immovable property
  - beneficial ownership, **9**, 230-3; **29**, 25-8; **30**, 56-7, 66
  - foreign nationals' rights, **32**, 36-40
  - inheritance rights, **31**, 105-6, 115-23
  - loans as, **27**, 28
  - marital rights, **30**, 68-9
  - measures affecting, **2**, 41-3, 79-80, 81-8, 207; **3**, 65, 66; **4**, 154-6, 162-5, 167-72; **6**, 260; **17**, 99-100, 139-40, 169, 174 n. 8; **23**, 369; **27**, 13, 18, 32, 61-2; **32**, 32-6, 141-53, 157-8
  - immigration restrictions, **28**, 230-1
  - interference with contractual right, **22**, 79; **33**, 53-4
  - obligation to protect, **23**, 369-71, 385-6
  - unlawful conduct, **2**, 42
- pension as, **30**, 63: *see also* pension rights in persons, **8**, 22, 23
- right in person, **2**, 79-80, 81-8
- Proportionality, **22**, 78
- Protection of goods, claimant's duty, **8**, 271
- Protection of parties, **6**, 40, 41
  - of claimants' own position, **9**, 5
- Public order, **5**, 384; **17**, 143
- Public order, protection, **7**, 165, 166, 169, 170
- Purchase order as contract, **4**, 266, 267, 276; **7**, 108, 109, 113: *see also* Contract
- Quantum meruit*, **1**, 287, 309 n. 9; **2**, 111; **4**,

- 220, 221, 228, 230-6; **5**, 171; **6**, 169; **7**, 76; **8**, 162; **9**, 218, 402; **11**, 17-18; **16**, 272; **18**, 179, 348; **19**, 142, 148; **23**, 200; **26**, 201; **28**, 79-80  
 contract distinguished, **4**, 232, 234; **8**, 224, 234  
 Quasi-contract, **3**, 278; **4**, 231, 235  
 Real property: *see* Immovable property transactions  
*Rebus sic stantibus*: *see* Changed circumstances  
 Regular course of dealing, **7**, 113  
 Rehearing, **3**, 364, 365; **5**, 74: *see also* Award, reconsideration; Procedure, reopening of hearing  
 Representation, **1**, 176, 177  
   power of attorney, **1**, 167-388  
   —whether needed, **9**, 15  
   proof of authority, **2**, 30, 35-7  
 Representative case, **2**, 285, 286, 301; **3**, 300  
 Request, meaning, **3**, 175, 388, 389; **4**, 15 n. 1  
 Respondent: *see* Proper respondent  
 Restitution, **1**, 287, 309 n. 9, 422, 423; **2**, 236; **3**, 57 n. 2, 293; **4**, 231; **5**, 112; **6**, 294, 295; **9**, 402; **10**, 204-5; **12**, 138, 379; **21**, 198  
 Rial Account, **8**, 188, 350  
 Rights of parties, **3**, 300-3, 387; **4**, 115  
   argument to Tribunal, **3**, 19, 28, 29, 299-303, 315; **4**, 242  
   defence, right of, **2**, 3, 288, 327, 330; **3**, 87, 127, 128, 130, 315; **4**, 70, 71, 241; **7**, 124-6  
   prejudice to, **6**, 70  
 Roman law, **6**, 168  
 Rules of international law: *see* General principles of, international law  
 Rules of procedure: *see* Tribunal Rules  
 Sales contract, **5**, 38, 40  
 Security Account, **12**, 50, 54-5; **13**, 118, 119-20, 276, 345, 360, 361; **22**, 336, 356  
   abuse of, **4**, 207, 208; **13**, 116-17  
   currency of, **8**, 425-6; **11**, 32, 340; **16**, 274, 275-6  
   disposition of interest, **1**, 189-92, 197-214  
   effect on—  
     —costs, **8**, 334 n. 7  
     —liability, **9**, 367; **17**, 178-80  
     —rate of interest, **8**, 321, 343-4  
   indemnification of depositary, **1**, 196, 197; **8**, 279 n. 56  
   nature of, **12**, 285  
   payment of bank fees, **1**, 192-6  
 payments from, **3**, 128, 195, 196; **5**, 49; **8**, 14, 16, 43, 62, 98, 178, 188, 237, 327, 354, 361; **9**, 8, 45, 60, 63, 71, 137, 168, 186, 200, 243, 301, 307, 309, 312, 339, 348, 358, 377; **10**, 55, 81, 134, 175, 257, 258, 317-18, 328, 347, 358, 359, 361; **11**, 30, 34-5, 69, 137, 179, 207, 250, 267, 344, 365; **12**, 16, 17, 38, 72, 107, 138, 159, 169, 231, 232, 233, 298, 323, 389, 392; **13**, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 145, 191, 310; **14**, 16, 52, 81, 168, 169, 170, 184, 212, 243, 283, 342; **15**, 22, 186, 187; **16**, 235, 236, 274, 276, 319, 320; **17**, 19, 22, 113, 130, 288, 324, 355, 358, 363; **18**, 148, 174, 244, 278, 322, 373, 374; **19**, 72, 93, 161, 231, 255, 331, 346, 347, 353, 355, 362, 367, 368; **20**, 129; **21**, 61, 161, 287, 289; **22**, 85, 116, 256; **23**, 74-8, 148, 149, 216, 377; **24**, 84, 85, 115, 156; **25**, 110, 111, 151; **26**, 5, 31, 127, 128, 184; **27**, 23, 120, 121, 186; **28**, 50, 111, 369, 370, 391, 393, 401; **29**, 56, 240-1, 293, 349, 397, 404, 413; **30**, 295; **31**, 88, 123; **32**, 183, 223  
   —basis for, **17**, 173  
   —deduction from, **14**, 16-17  
   —deemed to be by principal debtor, **7**, 115  
   —deferment, **13**, 242  
   —unauthorized items, **3**, 82, 358, 359; **4**, 208  
 possible dissipation, **10**, 363  
 purpose, **17**, 167, 179; **18**, 147; **21**, 51; **25**, 144  
 repayment to, **7**, 210, 211, 214; **9**, 9  
 Separate opinion: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate statement; Supplementary opinion  
 Aghahosseini, **28**, 303; **29**, 122; **31**, 3  
 Aldrich, **1**, 200; **21**, 61; **26**, 58; **28**, 142; **33**, 195  
 Allison, **28**, 142; **30**, 160, 236  
 Ameli, **16**, 330; **29**, 241  
 Ansari, **6**, 66; **8**, 65; **11**, 45, 165, 277; **13**,

Separate opinion (*cont.*)

- 244; **14**, 332; **17**, 23, 130, 290, 325; **19**, 243; **20**, 151; **22**, 109; **25**, 162  
 Bahrami, **8**, 65; **11**, 277; **14**, 334  
 Böckstiegel, **16**, 329, 333  
 Brower, **8**, 29; **10**, 189; **11**, 289; **13**, 240  
 Holtzmann, **1**, 200; **5**, 82, 101, 138; **6**, 175; **8**, 329, 391; **9**, 138-52, 200-2; **13**, 319; **14**, 82, 149 n. 2; **16**, 329; **17**, 87; **23**, 338; **24**, 156, 227, 248, 259; **25**, 201; **29**, 16; **30**, 163  
 Kashani, **1**, 115, 203, 329, 404; **4**, 67  
 Khalilian, **18**, 278; **19**, 310; **22**, 109; **23**, 389  
 Lagergren, **8**, 385  
 Mosk, **1**, 132, 200; **6**, 95  
 Mostafavi, **8**, 65; **11**, 255, 277, 283 n. 1, 298; **12**, 80; **14**, 81, 334  
 Noori, **22**, 109; **23**, 239  
 Sani, **1**, 452  
 Shafeiei, **1**, 115, 203; **2**, 356; **5**, 175; **6**, 288  
 Separate statement: *see also* Concurring and dissenting opinion; Concurring opinion; Declaration; Dissenting opinion; Explanatory remarks; Separate opinion; Supplementary opinion  
 Aldrich, **21**, 256  
 Ameli, **31**, 34  
 Böckstiegel, **26**, 5  
 Briner, **21**, 240  
 Holtzmann, **22**, 218 n. 2; **26**, 5; **29**, 221, 383 n. 2  
 Khalilian, **21**, 194, 245, 263  
 Noori, **28**, 189, 243; **29**, 14, 65, 383 n. 1  
 Separation of issues, **2**, 146, 285, 287; **3**, 297-301; **4**, 82; **5**, 54, 377  
 Services, meaning, **5**, 101, 102  
 Settlement, **1**, 123-6, 140-3, 156, 157, 160-5, 181-4, 216, 217, 220-1, 327-33, 342-6, 403-10; **2**, 44-50, 90-5, 126-31, 132-7, 228-31, 261-7, 269-77, 278-80, 291-3, 305-9, 332, 333, 348-61, 364, 365, 366, 367; **3**, 34-5, 36-8, 73-5, 91-6, 119-23, 169-72, 176-80, 181-5, 186-97, 212-17, 218-24, 326-30, 338-48, 351-7, 366-71, 390-4; **4**, 20-5, 29-32, 33-8, 39-46, 47-52, 83-8, 183-91, 192-6, 197-8, 199-204, 205-9, 280-5; **5**, 76-7, 80-4, 88-9, 148-9, 150-1, 155-9, 249-50, 354-6; **6**, 1-3, 4-11, 20-6, 33-7, 38-42,

- 118-19, 120-4, 147-8; **7**, 209-16, 220-2, 223-4, 225-35, 236-8, 239-43, 244-6, 247-8, 249-57, 258-9, 260-8, 269-74; **8**, 11-12, 13-14, 18-19, 42-3, 66-71, 72-4, 79-80, 81-2, 83-4, 97-8, 183-8, 236-7, 249-352, 353-9; **9**, 6-9, 306-7, 308-9, 310-12, 347-9, 357-9; **10**, 357-65; **11**, 363-72; **12**, 385-404; **13**, 359-70; **14**, 339-49; **16**, 54-5, 317-35; **17**, 353-68; **18**, 377-82, 390; **19**, 345-74; **21**, 285-93; **22**, 365-79; **23**, 401-13; **24**, 291-305; **25**, 4-5, 301-39; **26**, 265-75; **27**, 275-81, 282-8; **28**, 389-91, 392-3, 394-400, 401-2; **29**, 395-400, 401-10, 411-19  
 absence of financial obligations noted, **8**, 82  
 agreement not to pursue claims, **6**, 36; **8**, 67  
 amendment, **7**, 238; **8**, 214-15; **9**, 348; **12**, 388  
 applicable law, **7**, 268  
 approval of Iranian bank, **3**, 193, 194, 213, 220, 359, 360; **4**, 34  
 assignment of rights, **6**, 6; **12**, 394  
 authority of representative, **6**, 39-41; **7**, 221; **12**, 395; **28**, 67-70  
 availability, **3**, 79  
 binding nature, **6**, 22  
 concurring opinion, **2**, 357, 358; **3**, 78, 358; **10**, 363-5  
 conditional agreement, **7**, 213, 214, 237, 240-2, 263, 267  
 conditional award, **3**, 340, 352, 358  
 conditions for recording, **1**, 149-53; **3**, 78, 82, 192-4, 358  
 —jurisdiction, **1**, 152  
 —reasonableness, **1**, 152, 153  
 confidentiality of  
 —negotiations, **2**, 356  
 —terms, **3**, 37, 74, 79, 80, 83, 169, 212, 339; **4**, 207, 209; **5**, 81, 82, 84, 88; **6**, 25, 34, 35; **7**, 210, 211, 222, 237; **8**, 185; **10**, 128, 358, 359; **12**, 388  
 correction, request for, **22**, 151-4  
 costs, waiver, **18**, 381  
 currency of payment, **24**, 187-90  
 default, **7**, 211  
 delays in payment of award, **3**, 196  
 dissent to, **3**, 37, 38, 74, 78, 177, 182, 187, 192, 194, 327, 330, 352, 360; **4**, 22, 34,

- 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3, 21, 121; **16**, 327; **22**, 370 n. 1
- documents, conformity, **16**, 327
- effect on contract, **10**, 13-14, 17-19; **25**, 227
- enforcement, **1**, 330, 331, 406, 407; **3**, 37, 38, 74, 177, 182, 187, 194, 195, 327, 330, 353, 360; **4**, 22, 34, 41, 48, 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3, 21, 121; **10**, 18
- Security Account, **17**, 167
- escrow payment, **7**, 210
- exception to, **7**, 220, 226-8, 230
- extinction of claims, **8**, 264
- failure to—
- agree, **16**, 54-5; **29**, 465 n. 2
- implement, **10**, 13-14; **16**, 328
- form of award, **1**, 329, 330, 405
- formation of agreement, **25**, 222-7
- indemnity from costs and taxes, **12**, 392-3
- interdependence of terms, **6**, 121
- interpretation, **10**, 283; **16**, 328; **18**, 382
- “upon execution”, **8**, 105
- invitation to negotiate, **7**, 177-9
- joint request for award on agreed terms as basis, **19**, 366; **22**, 152
- jurisdiction of Tribunal, **1**, 161; **5**, 83, 353
- modified, **6**, 120; **7**, 261; **9**, 358
- null and void, **7**, 210, 211, 213, 214
- payment to Iranian bank, **3**, 192
- performance, **7**, 213, 214
- precedential value, **6**, 122, 124
- prejudicial to one party, **6**, 40
- ratification, **7**, 222, 240; **8**, 19, 185, 186
- reach, **7**, 215; **8**, 105, 270-1, 282; **10**, 46-53, 282-3
- damages for, **8**, 105-6
- reasons omitted, **17**, 259
- reciprocal obligations of parties, **3**, 75, 80, 177, 182, 194, 195, 327, 330, 353, 360; **4**, 22, 34, 84, 198, 200, 206; **5**, 77, 82, 355; **6**, 3, 21, 121; **7**, 220; **8**, 66, 97
- release from liability, **8**, 214; **12**, 387, 388, 392, 393; **18**, 380-1
- request for, need for agreement, **25**, 5
- revocation, **7**, 214
- separate opinion, **18**, 382-90; **21**, 293, 294
- signature of parties, **4**, 22, 23, 39; **29**, 397
- simultaneous settlement of ICJ case, **32**, 207-20
- standards for acceptance by Tribunal, **3**, 78, 82, 358; **4**, 208
- status, **5**, 353
- suspension of—
- contract rights, **8**, 105; **10**, 13-14
- proceedings, **7**, 237; **18**, 380
- terms of attempted settlement not admission, **14**, 77
- third party claims, **6**, 24
- waiver of claims, **8**, 81-2
- withdrawal, **3**, 99
- withdrawal of claims, **9**, 9; **14**, 343
- without payment from Security Account, **7**, 236
- without prejudice, **1**, 161; **5**, 159
- Shareholder claims: *see* Corporations, shareholders; Nationality of claims, shareholder claims
- Social security payments, **3**, 248, 249; **7**, 69; **9**, 132; **10**, 54, 78, 313-16; **13**, 340-3; **17**, 31 n. 1, 259-64; **20**, 28; **24**, 156-61, 190-6, 200-1, 287; **25**, 42-4; **28**, 48
- clearance certificate, **20**, 13-14, 15, 28, 85, 95-7, 99, 156-8; **24**, 144-8, 157-8, 159
- contractual obligation, whether, **9**, 167, 177, 225-6; **15**, 18, 93-4, 221-3; **24**, 157, 159; **26**, 181
- counterclaim for, **3**, 116, 167, 236; **4**, 246-8; **5**, 233, 234; **6**, 84, 85, 90, 91, 96, 174; **7**, 87; **8**, 326, 347-8; **9**, 135-6, 167, 177, 299-300; **10**, 313-16; **11**, 26, 39, 51-2, 67, 172, 184 n. 1, 204-5, 248-9, 317-19, 349-55; **12**, 157, 233 n. 5; **13**, 182-3, 307, 342-3; **14**, 79-80, 168, 281; **15**, 19-20, 91-4; **17**, 83, 262-3; **18**, 167, 197, 221-3, 297-8, 349-50; **20**, 35-6, 82, 118-19; **22**, 254, 337; **23**, 62, 215; **25**, 90, 94, 101; **26**, 83-4, 97-8, 99, 143-4, 180; **27**, 103-4, 119; **29**, 348; **33**, 193
- effect of contract on, **6**, 91, 92; **12**, 157
- indemnity, request for, **23**, 213
- payment, evidence of, **20**, 14-15, 28, 161, 163
- withhold, liability for, **22**, 20; **26**, 77-80, 88, 94-7, 137-43
- Sole jurisdiction: *see* Forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
- Sources of international law, **2**, 84, 196; **4**, 114; **5**, 233, 332; **8**, 397-401, 407-9: *see also* Customary international law;

- Sources of international law (*cont.*)
- General principles of, international law;
    - Treaties
  - international tribunals, **15**, 223; **17**, 142; **18**, 216
  - State practice, **15**, 223; **16**, 310-12; **17**, 142
  - UN General Assembly Resolutions and Declarations, **10**, 185-6, 198-200; **15**, 223
  - writings of scholars, **17**, 142; **18**, 216
  - Sovereign equality of States, **5**, 263, 266, 304, 311, 312, 327, 331
    - dual nationality and, **26**, 7 n. 1; **29**, 14, 65, 383 n. 1
  - Sovereign immunity, **1**, 107, 207; **2**, 149, 212, 259; **4**, 115 n. 2; **5**, 6, 7, 10, 16, 117
    - customary international law confirming US law, **28**, 133, 156, 158
    - lien on property of foreign government and, **28**, 130, 154-8
    - restrictive theory, **28**, 155-6
    - waver, **28**, 156-7
  - Sovereignty, **1**, 105, 106, 192, 210, 212, 213, 516; **2**, 183, 188, 205, 206, 210, 224, 353 n. 1; **3**, 298, 308 n. 2, 312-14; **5**, 11; **7**, 47, 135, 170; **8**, 340; **12**, 19, 22, 49, 287, 314, 315, 330, 337
  - Soviet Union, law of, **5**, 19
  - Speculative reasoning, **6**, 71
  - Stabilization clause, **9**, 178; **15**, 239-41, 243, 294, 297; **16**, 27, 64-8; **21**, 140-1, 162-3; *see also* State contracts
    - whether binding on government, **15**, 240-1; **16**, 65-8
    - conditions, **16**, 66-7
  - State
    - government as synonym, **23**, 136-7
    - “political subdivision”, **23**, 384
  - State contracts: *see also* Stabilization clause
    - applicable law, **16**, 27-8; **19**, 30-1; **22**, 287-9
      - evidence of, **21**, 154
      - limitation period, **32**, 177-8
  - State organ, **9**, 238-9
  - State practice, **15**, 223; **16**, 310-12; **17**, 142
    - arbitral award, enforcement, **18**, 124-7, 131-46
    - expropriation, compensation, **15**, 266
    - limitation period for settlement of contractual debt, **32**, 177-8
  - State responsibility: *see also* Act of State; Aliens, treatment of; Expulsion; Public order, protection
    - abusive practice, **2**, 188, 189; **6**, 210
    - acts and omissions of—
      - bank, **9**, 238-9
      - controlled entity, **1**, 421-2; **12**, 352, 364, 366; **15**, 237-9; **17**, 178-9; **21**, 67-73; **25**, 144; **27**, 96 n. 11
      - judiciary, **2**, 64
      - officials, **6**, 202, 203; **27**, 13-14
      - overthrown government, **16**, 84-5
      - predecessor, **32**, 175-7
      - revolutionary movement and, **2**, 88-9; **17**, 102-5; **23**, 361-2; **24**, 119, 152, 234-6
        - individuals, **18**, 266-73
        - organ not formally recognised, **17**, 103-5
        - which becomes government, **16**, 84-5, 98-100; **17**, 101-3, 143-4, 147
        - Revolutionary Prosecutor, **31**, 114-15
    - attribution, **3**, 153; **4**, 143, 165-7, 171, 173; **5**, 12; **6**, 79, 83-6, 94-5, 99-102, 166, 201, 203; **7**, 152, 173; **10**, 75; **17**, 100-5, 110-11, 141, 147, 256-7; **18**, 162, 178-9; **21**, 110-11, 112 n. 26; **23**, 387, 396; **26**, 108-9; **27**, 92; **31**, 113-15
    - due diligence, **2**, 78-9, 81, 84, 89
    - duty to act, need for, **30**, 158-9
    - for effect of acts, **6**, 207; **17**, 147; **23**, 387
    - enforcement of contracts, **2**, 220, 221
    - expropriation, **15**, 246-7; **16**, 43; **21**, 70-3
    - expulsion, **17**, 100-7, 256-8
    - fault, need for, **31**, 7-11
    - ILC Draft Articles on, **9**, 238; **16**, 83, 99, 100, 141, 143, 147-8; **17**, 100-1, 111, 141, 143, 147-8; **20**, 205 n. 4; **21**, 112 n. 26; **23**, 386; **24**, 234; **31**, 7
    - international obligations, **8**, 8-9; **9**, 142 n. 7; **18**, 288
    - lawful measures, **2**, 257, 258; **7**, 166, 169
    - legal obligations of previous government, **21**, 111
    - minimum standard, **23**, 386
    - for nationals, **7**, 124
    - non-discrimination, **23**, 387, 388
    - omission, **30**, 168
    - protection of—
      - aliens, **7**, 169; **17**, 111, 143

- foreign investments, **7**, 151, 152, 159, 160
- property, **23**, 385-6, 392-6
- reach of contract, **22**, 288 n. 34
- termination of contract, **17**, 148
- treaty obligations, **3**, 388; **6**, 111; **8**, 78
- unjust enrichment, **2**, 237; **8**, 390
- visa acknowledgment, **23**, 382
- State-controlled entity: *see* Controlled entity
- Statement of claim, **1**, 134; **6**, 60, 62, 70; **8**, 136; **9**, 401; **10**, 12; **17**, 183 n. 3, 253-4; **19**, 53; **24**, 271; **28**, 193-4, 378-80
- amendment, **1**, 173, 174 n. 2, 176, 177, 392-402; **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 30, 31, 81, 82, 358, 359; **4**, 1, 101; **5**, 30, 377; **6**, 28, 29, 60, 63, 68; **8**, 126, 134-40, 297; **9**, 127; **10**, 12, 14-15, 16-17; **11**, 17; **12**, 6, 18-21, 131, 289-90, 346 n. 9; **13**, 17, 97-8; **14**, 26, 90-3, 94-9, 148, 310; **16**, 304, 312; **17**, 53-7, 138-9, 253-4; **18**, 64-5; **19**, 53; **23**, 165-7, 382, 397; **24**, 270-1; **26**, 150-1, 239; **28**, 58-60, 169, 377-9; **29**, 264-5; **33**, 75-6, 154, 198-200
- time limits: *see* Time limits, amendment of claim
- failure to include specific plea, **13**, 142, 148-50
- preparation, **4**, 26
- specificity, need for, **19**, 76-7
- time limits: *see* Time limits
- video tapes, **4**, 26
- Statement of counterclaim, **7**, 88
- Statement of defence, **1**, 166; **5**, 138, 139
- act of State, whether, **17**, 172
- amendment, **3**, 116
- clarification, **8**, 269 n. 41
- failure to file, **2**, 1-3; **3**, 374, 375
- preparation, **2**, 288
- summary nature, **3**, 378
- time limits: *see* Time limits, statement of defence
- Stay of proceedings: *see* Interim measures, stay of proceedings; Procedure, stay of proceedings
- Stock certificates, to be delivered, **10**, 253
- Subcontractor, **3**, 273, 274, 278, 279; **5**, 166
- Subjects of international law, individuals, right to bring claims, **18**, 283
- Subrogation, **10**, 133
- Succession: *see* Contract; Corporations
- Summary enforcement procedures: *see* Arbitral award, basis for legal action
- Supplemental opinion
  - Allison, **29**, 364
  - Arangio-Ruiz, **29**, 364
- Sweden
  - arbitration, **7**, 204
  - law of, RB 13:5(2), Grade 139, **1**, 233
- Switzerland
  - law of—
    - Code of Obligations, **7**, 191; **20**, 228; **21**, 75 n. 25, 103
    - company law, **20**, 242
    - resignation of director, **8**, 20, 230
- Taking: *see* Expropriation
- Taxes, **2**, 324; **7**, 69; **10**, 290-8; **13**, 304; **15**, 64; **16**, 274, 276, 280; **21**, 733-75; **24**, 200-1; **25**, 52, 53-4, 74, 87, 99; **29**, 284-93; **30**, 228-30; **31**, 21-5: *see also* Customs dues; Social Security payments
  - applicability, **3**, 115
  - contract liability, **10**, 294-8; **11**, 94-6, 244-5; **18**, 221-3; **28**, 47-8
  - contract tax, **3**, 114
  - counterclaim for, **15**, 272-9; **23**, 62, 68, 69; **25**, 89-90
  - jurisdiction of Tribunal, **2**, 113; **3**, 115, 167, 236, 252, 288; **4**, 246-8; **5**, 233, 234; **6**, 84, 85, 90, 96; **9**, 37-8, 134, 167, 177, 225-6; **10**, 54, 102, 287, 306-13, 346; **11**, 26, 39, 51-2, 172, 245, 248, 317-19, 349-56; **12**, 157-8, 233 n. 5; **13**, 182, 192, 307, 343; **14**, 50-1, 168, 210; **15**, 279; **17**, 263, 319; **18**, 196-7, 221-3, 349-50; **19**, 154; **20**, 36-8, 119; **21**, 45-6, 150-2; **22**, 254, 337; **25**, 89-90, 94; **26**, 97-8, 99, 180-1; **27**, 103-4, 119; **28**, 48; **33**, 193
  - taxes outstanding on expropriated property, **11**, 318
- deductibility, **3**, 114, 235, 262, 264, 288; **15**, 14; **22**, 19-20
- effect of contract on, **6**, 91, 92
- enforcement of laws relating to, **5**, 233, 234; **9**, 152 n. 21; **10**, 312-13, 346
- income tax, **3**, 288
- indemnity, request for, **23**, 213

Taxes (*cont.*)

- production of receipts, **3**, 368
- reimbursement, **11**, 95-6; **20**, 90-1, 114-15
- release from liability, **14**, 47-8

## Technical Agreement with De

- Nederlandsche Bank NV (1981), **1**, 192-9, 204-12; **12**, 55; **13**, 43-4, 59 n. 14
- Appendix I, **1**, 204, 207
- Paragraph 1, **1**, 196, 198; **3**, 196; **6**, 66; **8**, 279 n. 56
- Paragraph 3, **1**, 193, 194

## Technical Arrangement between Banque

- Centrale d'Algérie, Bank of England and Federal Reserve Bank of New York, **8**, 209 n. 2; **12**, 53, 78 n. 16, 192-9, 204-12: *see also* Dollar Account No. 1; Dollar Account No. 2
- Paragraph 7, **5**, 68, 69
- Paragraph 10, **1**, 193

Time limits: *see also* Procedure

- amendment of claim, **2**, 338; **3**, 11, 30, 31; **6**, 60, 68; **8**, 134-40; **12**, 20; **14**, 93; **16**, 303, 304, 306-9; **17**, 53-7, 296; **22**, 215, 216-17, 234; **28**, 378-9; **33**, 154-5, 198-200
- arbitrator, challenge to, **20**, 234, 237; **21**, 348, 349, 352, 355, 360-4, 375-7, 379, 391-4, 399-402
- consolidation of cases, **4**, 241
- contractual, **17**, 189-90, 217, 232, 240-1
- correction of award, **5**, 73; **30**, 19; **31**, 288
- counterclaims, **2**, 113, 268, 283, 286-9, 347; **3**, 116, 226, 253; **4**, 182; **5**, 400; **9**, 37-8, 227; **11**, 205; **12**, 100, 123, 225, 227-9; **17**, 57-61, 252-3, 296; **18**, 188; **20**, 6; **22**, 234-5; **24**, 131, 275; **26**, 102-3, 151-2; **27**, 154-5; **30**, 6, 11, 16
- enforcement, **3**, 85, 379
- exceptions, **2**, 315, 320
- extension, **1**, 119, 120, 173-5, 230, 231, 320-5, 483; **2**, 3, 125, 283-90, 311, 327-31, 345-7; **3**, 41, 60, 85, 89, 90, 200, 301-3, 372-5, 377-9; **4**, 13, 17, 59, 63-7, 71-3, 76; **5**, 139, 140; **8**, 28, 39, 361; **9**, 348; **13**, 310-17; **18**, 56-7, 60-1, 73; **21**, 12
- justification for, **3**, 84; **18**, 56-7
- when imposed by Award, **2**, 283
- failure to meet, **1**, 132, 133, 171, 226-9, 334-6, 391, 485; **2**, 3, 123, 312, 313,

- 317, 318, 320, 321; **3**, 85, 90, 116, 226, 253, 380, 382; **4**, 3, 61, 64, 67, 73, 76, 143, 182, 214, 227; **5**, 400; **7**, 116, 117, 182; **11**, 181, 182, 287; **15**, 20; **21**, 7
- delay by Registrar, **28**, 57
- delay in mail, **1**, 127, 129-31, 226-9
- excused, **2**, 317
- failure of courier, **1**, 128-31; **2**, 313, 318; **3**, 5; **4**, 76; **21**, 3
- failure to set, **1**, 158, 159, 178-80; **4**, 66; **5**, 141-3
- fairness to parties, **28**, 61, 379
- filing of claim, **8**, 369; **9**, 4; **28**, 56-7
- filing of documents, **12**, 131-2; **17**, 98; **22**, 234
- filing of Settlement Agreement, amendment, **9**, 62, 71, 348
- implied modification, **8**, 185, 186
- interest, claim for, **17**, 50-1
- new claim, **16**, 259; **33**, 76, 290-1
- notification of costs, **13**, 299; **16**, 258; **17**, 50-1
- payments from Security Account, effect on, **17**, 367
- request for hearing, **22**, 208-9
- request for interpretation and correction of Award, **9**, 405
- request for revision of Award, **4**, 11, 182; **22**, 208
- statement of defence, **2**, 283, 286-9; **3**, 85, 89, 253, 374, 375
- statutes of limitations and, **3**, 287; **5**, 128; **7**, 116; **8**, 136; **16**, 306; **17**, 189-90, 216, 231, 240; **19**, 329-30, 340-1; **30**, 157; **33**, 319
- submission of evidence, **17**, 52; **28**, 249-50
- Undertakings: *see* Undertakings, time limits
- Trade law, **3**, 54; **5**, 394
- Trade practice, **5**, 32, 33; **13**, 232-3; **16**, 25, 48
- applicable law, **16**, 27
- Transfer of cases, **7**, 183, 200, 205
- Transfer of documents, **3**, 108, 119, 120
- Translation: *see* Award, language; Evidence, translation
- Treaties: *see also* Treaties (and analogous instruments)
- customary international law and, **10**, 192, 202; **15**, 34-5; **16**, 69, 88; **17**, 264; **21**, 120-2, 330-1



- form, **32**, 110-11  
 interpretation: *see* Treaty interpretation  
 obligations. municipal law and, **19**, 287-8  
 pre-existing obligations, effect on, **19**,  
 286-7  
 reservations, **19**, 287-8  
 right to invoke, **10**, 148, 150, 192  
 termination  
   —evidence of, **15**, 218  
   —parties' rights and, **10**, 191 n. 9; **15**,  
   218  
 validity—  
   —duress or fraud, **15**, 214-15  
   —*jus cogens*, **15**, 216  
   —violation of internal laws, **3**, 303-9
- Treaties (and analogous instruments)  
 Agreement between US and Egypt  
   Concerning Claims of Nationals of the  
   United States (1976), **5**, 283, 285,  
   329  
 Agreement Providing for Determination  
   of Amount of Claims Against Germany,  
   US-Germany (1922), **2**, 83  
 Amity, Economic Relations and Consular  
 Rights, Iran-US (1955), **1**, 313, 365,  
 501; **2**, 84, 161, 257, 353; **4**, 103-5, 109,  
 112-17, 155, 156, 174, 179; **5**, 381-3; **6**,  
 151, 168, 178, 200, 201 n. 1, 208; **7**, 41,  
 47, 50, 51; **8**, 378-9, 428-50; **9**, 272-3;  
**10**, 106, 267; **15**, 29, 34-5, 214; **16**,  
 249; **17**, 143, 147; **18**, 161; **23**, 395; **26**,  
 227  
   —applicability—  
     —dual nationals, **31**, 120  
     —indirect claim, **15**, 34 n. 14  
   —Article II, **4**, 174 n. 2; **6**, 168; **16**, 88,  
   89; **17**, 107  
   —Article III(1), **21**, 71 n. 17  
   —Article IV, **2**, 353, 388; **4**, 102, 112,  
   114 n. 1, 116, 174 n. 2, 234 n. 10; **6**,  
   168, 200 n. 2, 225 n. 1; **7**, 40, 46, 51;  
   **8**, 379, 404; **10**, 131-3, 148, 184,  
   192-6, 203, 204 n. 38; **12**, 12; **15**, 34  
   n. 14, 219-22, 230, 231, 246, 252,  
   290, 292, 298; **16**, 88 n. 5, 195 n. 29,  
   239, 241; **17**, 107; **21**, 118, 161; **29**,  
   271; **30**, 196; **31**, 5  
   —Article V, **6**, 183 n. 1; **16**, 88 n. 5  
   —Article VII, **3**, 28 n. 1; **5**, 382; **6**, 211,  
   212; **7**, 40, 46, 47  
   —Article XVII, **5**, 270  
   —Article XX, **4**, 174 n. 2  
   —Article XXI, **8**, 405  
   —Article XXIII, **4**, 112, 113; **10**, 131,  
   190; **15**, 218  
   —and customary international law, **9**,  
   273; **10**, 151, 184, 192; **14**, 234; **15**,  
   214, 300; **16**, 69 n. 19, 88-9, 238 n. 5;  
   **21**, 125; **31**, 5-6  
   —expropriation, applicable law, **16**, 25,  
   68-9, 194-5, 239; **21**, 118-19, 121,  
   125; **30**, 255-7; **31**, 3-6, 85  
   —expulsion and, **16**, 88; **17**, 107, 143  
   —“interests in property”, **16**, 195-6;  
   **21**, 118-19  
   —source of law, **10**, 132, 150, 184; **17**,  
   143  
   —termination or breach, **4**, 112-14; **5**,  
   381, 383; **15**, 218  
   —validity, **7**, 8, 379, 431-51; **10**, 149,  
   190-1; **17**, 143  
   —whether binding, **5**, 381
- Claims Settlement Declaration: *see* Claims  
 Settlement Declaration
- Convention on the Elimination of All  
 Forms of Discrimination Against  
 Women, **5**, 273 n. 1
- Convention on the Recognition and  
 Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral  
 Awards (1958) (New York), **2**, **60**; **6**, 137  
 n. 2; **18**, 138-9
- Convention on the Recognition and  
 Enforcement of Foreign Judgments  
 (1983), **5**, 233; **18**, 138-9
- Convention on the Settlement of Matters  
 Arising out of the War and Occupation  
 (1952), **5**, 272, 298
- Draft Articles on Sovereign Immunity of  
 States and State Properties, **5**, 11 n. 1
- Draft Articles on State Responsibility, **5**,  
 12; **12**, 318 n. 4; **16**, 83, 84, 99, 100
- Draft Code of Conduct for Transnational  
 Corporations, **10**, 204 n. 39
- Draft Convention on Arbitral Procedure,  
**3**, 301 n. 1
- Draft Convention on the International  
 Responsibility of States for Injuries to  
 Aliens, **10**, 259 n. 6
- Draft Convention on the Protection of  
 Foreign Property (1967), **4**, 118 n. 2,  
 174
- Draft Convention on Recognition and

- Treaties (and analogous instruments) (*cont.*)
- Enforcement of Foreign Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters, **9**, 152 n. 21
  - European Convention on Foreign Money Liabilities (1967), **8**, 424
  - European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration (1961), **1**, 292 n. 24
  - Federal Republic of Germany-Iran, Double Taxation Agreement, **16**, 223
  - General Convention providing a Uniform Law for Bills of Exchange (1930), **13**, 32-3, 69; **21**, 63 n. 2
  - General Declaration: *see* General Declaration
  - Geneva Convention providing a Uniform Law for Cheques (1931), **2**, 168, 235; **3**, 19: *see also* European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration *above*
  - Germany-US, Treaty of Peace of Berlin (1921), **2**, 80, 83, 84
  - Hague Conventions: *see* Hague Conventions on
  - Hague Rules: *see* International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading (1924) (amended 1968 and 1979) *below*
  - Harvard Draft Convention on the International Responsibility of States for Injuries to Aliens (1961), **2**, 84, 89, 351, 352, 388; **4**, 115, 118 n. 2, 162, 166 n. 1, 173; **7**, 51
  - Harvard Draft Convention on the Responsibility of States (1929), **2**, 196, 197, 205; **5**, 326
  - Human Rights of Individuals who are not Citizens of the Country in which they live, Draft Declaration, **16**, 88-9
  - International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading (1924) (amended 1968 and 1979), **12**, 143-5
  - International Monetary Fund Agreement: *see* International Monetary Fund, Agreement
  - New York Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **18**, 136 n. 21, 138-9
  - Seoul Declaration on the Progressive Development of Principles of Public International Law Relating to a New International Economic Order, **14**, 235
  - Treaty of Neuilly, **3**, 311; **5**, 320
  - Treaty of Paris, France-Great Britain (1814), **2**, 181; **5**, 304, 312
  - Treaty of Peace, UN and Italy, **2**, 206; **5**, 310, 326
  - Treaty of Rome, **13**, 92
  - Treaty of Versailles (1919), **2**, 80, 83, 84, 186
  - Treaty of Washington, Great Britain-US (1871), **2**, 181, 190; **5**, 305
  - Tripartite Treaty of Alliance (Iran, United Kingdom, USSR) (1942), **32**, 96-7
  - UN Charter, **3**, 24 n. 1
    - Article 51, **2**, 258 n. 1
  - UN Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States, **4**, 105, 106, 114 n. 1; **5**, 11; **7**, 170; **10**, 185, 198; **15**, 223
  - UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, **5**, 45; **13**, 50; **19**, 34; **22**, 244, 245 n. 18, 318 n. 92, 329
  - UN Convention on the Limitation Period in the International Sale of Goods (1974), **32**, 177-8
  - UN Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, **14**, 327 n. 8
  - UN Declaration on the Establishment of a New Economic Order, **10**, 185, 198
  - UN Declaration on the Human Rights of Individuals who are not Nationals of the Country in which they live, **14**, 20
  - UN Declaration on Inadmissibility of Intervention into Domestic Affairs of States, **8**, 445
  - UN Declaration on Permanent Sovereignty over Natural Resources (1962), **4**, 114 n. 1; **10**, 186, 198, 204 n. 38; **14**, 235; **15**, 242, 294 n. 12
  - UN Declaration on Principles of Friendly Relations, **3**, 8, 445
  - Universal Declaration of Human Rights, **5**, 273 n. 1
  - US-Iran Guaranty of Private Investments (1957), **10**, 141, 148, 151-2
  - US-Mexican Claims Convention (1868), **2**, 83
  - US-Mexican General Claims Convention (1923), **2**, 80, 83

- US-Mexican Special Claims Convention (1923), **2**, 80
- US-Poland Agreement (1960), Article 3, **1**, 466 n. 1
- Vienna Convention: *see* Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties
- Warsaw Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, **17**, 230 n. 5
- Treaty interpretation, **1**, 101-10, 190-2, 198-201, 205, 207-13, 288, 289, 292-5, 307, 308, 310; **2**, 160-8, 178-215, 311, 315, 320, 363, 371, 402; **3**, 305; **5**, 2, 67, 83, 253, 259, 271, 273, 277, 294, 329-33, 341-6, 351; **6**, 168; **7**, 33; **8**, 92, 95, 207-13, 295; **10**, 140; **14**, 328-30; **18**, 123: *see also* Contract, interpretation; Jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of Declarations; Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969)
- aids, **2**, 161-4, 179-215; **3**, 310; **5**, 262, 281, 290, 291, 329; **8**, 211; **19**, 288; **28**, 138
- context, **17**, 166; **28**, 151
- judicial precedents, **5**, 262, 271, 304-28, 331, 332
- negotiating history, **1**, 245, 246, 255, 256, 265, 266, 276, 277, 284-6, 310-12, 477; **2**, 161, 165, 196-8, 201, 202, 210, 212; **3**, 303, 304, 305-11, 313-15; **5**, 261, 300, 301, 304; **10**, 193; **12**, 75-6; **13**, 168, 329; **16**, 239; **19**, 288-90; **21**, 118
- subsequent practice, **2**, 149; **5**, 71, 268, 271, 289, 332, 346, 347, 353; **8**, 201, 407, 440, 447-50; **9**, 104-5, 411-13; **18**, 384; **19**, 294, 304; **21**, 28, 120-1, 129, 151
- writings of scholars, **5**, 262, 264, 328
- ambiguity, effect, **2**, 317; **5**, 287, 289, 290; **11**, 87
- applicable law, **12**, 82
- associated agreements, **12**, 51
- good faith, **6**, 251, 270; **12**, 60-1; **14**, 330; **16**, 310
- guidelines—
- clear language required to vary existing rule, **10**, 313
- contra proferentem* rule: *see verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem* below
- effectiveness, **6**, 251; **12**, 46, 68 n. 7; **14**, 330-1; **25**, 258
- eiusdem generis*, **2**, 79, 86-7
- equilibrium to be maintained, **12**, 54-5, 79-80
- expressio unius est exclusio alterius*, **8**, 264; **12**, 59, 78; **13**, 252; **16**, 307
- flexible, **1**, 199 n. 1, 309 n. 8
- generalia specialibus non derogant*, **13**, 88; **14**, 329
- intention of parties, **1**, 103-5, 107-10, 190, 191, 198, 201, 205-7, 210, 211, 213, 245, 246, 255, 256, 265, 266, 276, 277, 284-6, 311, 312, 489, 491, 492, 495, 497, 498, 516; **2**, 166, 210, 211, 213, 223, 315, 316, 320; **3**, 303-5, 307-10, 312-15; **5**, 14, 260, 267, 270, 272, 280, 281, 288, 329, 352; **6**, 270; **7**, 33
- language, structure and purpose, **12**, 74
- object and purpose, **5**, 261, 268, 270, 271, 281, 284, 285; **8**, 200-1; **18**, 387; **19**, 287, 294; **28**, 149-50
- obligatio tertio non contrahitur*, **13**, 43
- ordinary meaning, **2**, 55, 63; **8**, 207-8; **10**, 193-5; **12**, 46; **14**, 329; **18**, 123-4; **19**, 287; **25**, 258; **28**, 150; **33**, 197
- pacta tertiis nec nocent nec prosunt*, **13**, 43
- plain language, **28**, 152
- reasonableness, **10**, 83
- relevant rules of international law, **31**, 6
- restrictive, **1**, 192, 198, 211-13, 309 n. 8, 480; **2**, 80, 179, 211, 223; **3**, 309, 312, 313; **5**, 13, 93, 95, 99, 126, 281, 287, 288, 330, 351; **7**, 135; **11**, 87; **13**, 168-9
- specialia derogant generalibus*, **1**, 104, 410 n. 3; **15**, 222; **21**, 121, 125
- ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, **1**, 292 n. 25; **12**, 46, 68 n. 7, 89; **25**, 258
- verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **2**, 211; **5**, 281, 286, 288, 330; **9**, 255; **10**, 329, 331
- international claims practice, **10**, 83
- lacunae*, **12**, 54, 58-60; **21**, 330
- pacta sunt servanda*, **1**, 114, 210; **9**, 140; **13**, 231-3; **15**, 294 n. 10

- Treaty interpretation (*cont.*)
- State's duty to respect contracts distinguished, **15**, 242-3
  - phrases—
    - “control”, **2**, 16-22, 147-52; **17**, 166-7, 178-9
    - “property rights”, **2**, 82-5
  - preamble, status, **12**, 46-8, 67-8
  - procès-verbaux*, **2**, 198
  - rebus sic stantibus*: *see* Changed circumstances
  - reciprocity, **1**, 106, 107; **8**, 432-41
  - terms, meaning, **3**, 311, 314, 315; **5**, 4, 260, 267, 268, 270, 280, 281, 284, 285, 289, 290
- Tribunal: *see also* International tribunals
- absence of arbitrator: *see* Arbitrator, absence
  - applicable law, **20**, 204
  - arbitrary action, **6**, 232
  - authority of President, **5**, 51, 52; **9**, 409-13
  - Chambers: *see also* Full Tribunal *below*—
    - assignment of cases to, **3**, 92, 126, 141, 237, 254, 268, 276, 292
    - authority, **5**, 47, 53
    - composition, **9**, 409-13
    - independence, **5**, 251; **16**, 290
  - claims: *see* Claims
  - competence, **5**, 127; **6**, 52
  - confidentiality of proceedings, **1**, 424, 428-31, 441, 449; **2**, 29, 343, 357; **19**, 106, 167, 170; **21**, 365-6, 387, 394; **29**, 364-6
  - dicta*, **4**, 178, 180
  - disclosure of documents, **21**, 354, 372-4, 389
  - discretion, **3**, 192, 207, 212, 234, 316, 339, 362, 382 n. 1; **4**, 12, 224; **5**, 262; **7**, 116; **15**, 148
  - duty to—
    - act in informed way, **18**, 111
    - apply principles of law, **9**, 146
    - avoid entering into execution of Award, **13**, 40
    - avoid excessive technicality, **8**, 139
    - avoid unjust enrichment, **15**, 257
    - clarify aim, **7**, 121, 126
    - clarify requests, **5**, 147
    - determine legitimate expectation, **16**, 54
    - enforce law of Iran, **9**, 177
    - examine jurisdiction, **9**, 34, 332
    - execute Algiers Declarations, **8**, 65
    - exercise equitable discretion, **16**, 221
    - fill omissions in UNCITRAL rules, **11**, 278
    - give reasoned decision, **10**, 330
    - implement international law, **7**, 171
    - respect laws of Iran, **7**, 136
    - respect legal facts, **5**, 12
    - respond to arguments, **5**, 289
    - settle disputes, **14**, 64; **18**, 106, 146-7
  - equity and, **18**, 334
  - exceeding powers, **5**, 335
  - expedient conduct of business, **7**, 204; **8**, 288
  - expenses, **1**, 107, 108
  - Full Tribunal: *see also* Chambers *above*
    - binding nature of finding, **11**, 197
    - preemption by Chamber, **10**, 85-6
    - relinquishment of cases to, **21**, 98, 100-2
    - residual authority, **21**, 283-4
  - functus officio* rule (*dessaisissement de juge*), **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195, 196, 330 n. 3
  - impartiality, **5**, 36, 41, 42, 49, 86; **6**, 41, 251, 252, 270, 271; **31**, 246-85
  - inherent powers, **5**, 129; **6**, 108; **7**, 219; **8**, 117, 118; **25**, 187; **28**, 221-3; **29**, 383, 387-90
    - interim measures, **2**, 59-62
    - reversion of award, **31**, 289-90; **33**, 58-9
  - international character, **5**, 261, 284, 294-7, 299; **9**, 177, 330
  - interstate nature, **18**, 385
  - juge d'instruction*, **2**, 285, 286, 346; **3**, 300; **5**, 54
  - jurisdiction: *see* Jurisdiction of Tribunal
  - majority decision, **2**, 29, 114, 123, 146, 390; **3**, 55, 199, 210, 211, 277, 293, 295, 325; **4**, 82, 111, 159; **5**, 269, 277 n. 1; **8**, 143; **9**, 140, 409-13; **10**, 96; **18**, 47-8
  - moral issues, **13**, 117, 119 n. 3
  - neutrality, **5**, 15, 16, 24, 49
  - not bound by parties' legal theories, **13**, 101; **17**, 50
  - obligation to comply with decisions of, **9**, 394
  - powers—
    - to investigate, **2**, 115, 122 n. 1, 284, 285; **3**, 88, 89

- to secure compliance with General Declaration, **25**, 261  
 precedent, effect: *see* Precedent  
 President—  
 —absence, **21**, 282  
 —appointment, **21**, 201-3, 309-17  
 —powers, **21**, 311-12  
 quorum, **1**, 117  
 refusal of claims, responsibility for, **19**,  
 178, 181, 183, 184, 185, 193, 195, 199  
 statements contrary to fact, **5**, 36, 37  
 suspension of proceedings, **7**, 281, 289,  
 301-2; **8**, 64  
*ultra petito*, **13**, 41, 43  
*ultra vires* conduct, **3**, 125-9, 140-4, 146,  
 297-301, 302 n. 2, 315, 324; **5**, 335,  
 336; **6**, 252, 271; **13**, 41, 43; **18**, 48  
 workload, **4**, 68, 69, 71; **7**, 203; **8**, 415 n. 23
- Tribunal Rules  
 Article 1, **19**, 314  
 Article 2, **1**, 127, 128, 130, 226, 228, 337,  
 398; **7**, 275; **8**, 54 n. 4, 134, 361, 370,  
 376, 379, 391; **11**, 183, 287; **13**, 54; **17**,  
 332, 335, 338, 341, 344, 347; **19**, 180,  
 183, 186, 189, 192, 195, 198; **21**, 3; **23**,  
 245, 248, 251, 254, 257; **25**, 237, 274;  
**28**, 57  
 Article 4, **1**, 167; **2**, 36; **28**, 219-20, 223-4;  
**32**, 154  
 Article 5, **9**, 407  
 Article 6, **1**, 113, 511-14  
 Article 7, **1**, 113  
 Article 8, **1**, 113  
 Article 9, **1**, 113, 114; **20**, 179, 203, 204-6,  
 220, 221, 222, 273, 276, 278-9, 282-3,  
 285, 324; **21**, 391; **24**, 310, 312, 314,  
 316, 317, 318  
 Articles 9-12, **21**, 312; **24**, 309, 311, 312,  
 316, 323, 324  
 Article 10, **1**, 112-15, 509, 512, 514, 516-  
 18; **3**, 209; **20**, 183, 184, 220, 233, 241,  
 273, 278-9, 282, 315; **21**, 318, 355, 390,  
 391, 395; **24**, 324  
 Articles 10-12, **20**, 206-8  
 Article 11, **1**, 112-15, 509, 512, 516, 517;  
**20**, 183, 184, 187, 188, 234, 266, 315;  
**21**, 318, 348, 350, 352, 360, 375, 379,  
 391, 392, 393, 395, 399; **24**, 319, 320;  
**27**, 297, 312  
 Article 12, **1**, 112-15, 509, 512-14, 516-18;  
**20**, 181, 183; **27**, 297
- Article 13, **3**, 126, 139, 209 n. 4, 215; **9**,  
 409-13; **10**, 96; **14**, 271 n. 2, 312, 353,  
 354; **16**, 284; **19**, 106, 117, 162, 164,  
 167-9, 170; **21**, 282, 393; **23**, 234; **26**,  
 5, 150, 189; **27**, 293-336; **30**, 22 n. 2  
 —Amendment to, **7**, 56, 92; **14**, 271 n.  
 2  
 Article 14, **3**, 209 n. 4, 316 n. 3; **4**, 214; **5**,  
 362; **7**, 56, 183; **20**, 238  
 Article 15, **1**, 167, 306; **2**, 54, 59 n. 1, 122  
 n. 1; **3**, 88, 362, 372, 387, 389; **4**, 64,  
 70, 95; **7**, 126; **8**, 115-16; **10**, 109; **13**,  
 130; **14**, 71; **17**, 45; **18**, 111, 283; **21**,  
 282, 393; **22**, 209; **25**, 187, 276; **27**,  
 308 n. 5; **28**, 6, 380; **29**, 370; **33**, 287  
 Article 15(1), **30**, 105, 112, 121-2; **31**, 135,  
 142, 143-4; **33**, 202  
 Article 15(2), **30**, 109-11, 120-1; **31**, 142-3  
 Article 17, **1**, 234; **2**, 368; **4**, 206; **8**, 54;  
**10**, 272; **13**, 54; **17**, 62; **21**, 10, 293; **28**,  
 384  
 Article 18, **1**, 134, 167, 396; **3**, 378; **4**, 26;  
**7**, 88; **9**, 109; **17**, 254; **19**, 313, 314; **21**,  
 6, 10  
 —advisory, **9**, 109  
 Article 19, **1**, 120, 159, 167, 171, 175,  
 179, 498; **2**, 268, 289; **3**, 116, 226, 253,  
 374, 377, 378; **4**, 143, 182, 227; **5**, 400;  
**6**, 83, 101; **7**, 88, 116; **8**, 428-9; **9**, 38,  
 167, 168, 227; **10**, 108, 308, 310; **11**,  
 135; **12**, 100; **13**, 83 n. 31, 225, 228;  
**14**, 281; **15**, 20; **17**, 57, 60-1, 254; **19**,  
 313, 314; **21**, 146, 147; **23**, 188, 353,  
 354; **24**, 131; **25**, 13; **26**, 151-2; **27**,  
 154  
 Article 19(2), **2**, 36  
 Article 19(3), **2**, 70-1, 113; **33**, 197-8  
 Article 20, **1**, 309 n. 9, 393, 395, 399-401;  
**2**, 338; **3**, 11, 31; **4**, 101; **5**, 378; **6**, 28,  
 60, 63, 68, 70, 102; **8**, 137, 297 n. 16; **9**,  
 127; **10**, 12, 16-17; **11**, 17, 108; **12**, 6,  
 20, 100, 131, 289; **13**, 97, 228; **14**, 26,  
 90, 95, 148, 308, 310; **16**, 302, 306,  
 310; **17**, 55, 138, 254; **18**, 64; **19**, 53,  
 60, 76; **22**, 216, 234; **23**, 166, 382, 397;  
**24**, 131, 270-1; **26**, 150, 239; **28**, 58-60,  
 169, 192-4, 377, 379; **29**, 269; **33**, 75-6,  
 154, 198-200, 290  
 Article 21, **1**, 284, 285, 292, 294, 308,  
 320, 334, 335; **7**, 136; **8**, 44; **13**, 162;  
**17**, 184; **18**, 80-1, 231

Tribunal Rules (*cont.*)

- Article 22, **3**, 382 n. 1; **17**, 45; **18**, 187;  
**29**, 377; **31**, 135; **33**, 287
- Article 23, **17**, 45
- Article 24, **1**, 323, 464, 477; **2**, 300, 389;  
**3**, 20, 294; **4**, 58, 80, 268; **5**, 22; **6**, 210;  
**9**, 244; **11**, 274, 327; **13**, 54-5; **16**,  
 106-7; **17**, 47, 263, 285; **18**, 105, 111,  
 325; **20**, 87; **24**, 23; **25**, 275 n. 6; **27**,  
 52; **28**, 249, 287-8
- Article 24(1), **2**, 115, 121; **33**, 316, 320 n.  
 40
- Article 24(3), **2**, 122; **30**, 58 n. 8
- Article 25, **1**, 306, 458, 484, 485; **2**, 122;  
**3**, 381; **5**, 59 n. 1; **11**, 274, 276, 278,  
 281; **13**, 326 n. 4; **14**, 197-8, 200, 291;  
**17**, 52, 62-3; **19**, 113-15; **23**, 342; **25**,  
 7; **27**, 153; **29**, 245, 259, 313  
 —note 6, **31**, 144-5
- Article 25(2), **30**, 180, 181
- Article 25(6), **2**, 122; **31**, 135
- Article 26, **1**, 154, 390; **2**, 65-6, 370, 371,  
 402; **3**, 60, 175; **4**, 7, 58; **5**, 128; **6**, 140;  
**8**, 47, 65, 218, 275, 278 n. 55, 280; **13**,  
 176, 177, 196, 257, 258-9; **16**, 197 n.  
 37; **18**, 122 n. 3; **21**, 4
- Article 26(1), **2**, 60-1
- Article 27, **1**, 235; **4**, 95, 158; **8**, 276 n. 31;  
**9**, 34-5; **13**, 351; **16**, 190, 198, 245; **24**,  
 24, 26
- Article 28, **1**, 324; **3**, 85, 363, 382 n. 2; **8**,  
 40; **10**, 179; **11**, 181; **17**, 46, 254; **18**,  
 89, 187; **23**, 265, 283, 286; **25**, 230,  
 236; **26**, 191; **29**, 377; **33**, 287
- Article 29, **2**, 101, 122; **8**, 115-16; **27**, 52,  
 210-13
- Article 29(2), **30**, 104-5, 108-11, 112,  
 116-22; **31**, 135, 141-2, 145
- Article 30, **9**, 410, 412; **25**, 6
- Article 31, **1**, 200 n. 2, 323, 424, 429, 449  
 n. 1; **2**, 29, 121; **3**, 55; **4**, 82, 159; **9**,  
 410; **12**, 233 n. 2, 268 n. 9; **16**, 238 n.  
 4, 334; **18**, 47; **19**, 106, 167, 170; **21**,  
 256, 349, 366, 367-8, 387, 394; **23**, 218  
 n. 4; **29**, 364
- Article 32, **1**, 330, 331, 406, 420, 422,  
 449, 452, 454; **2**, 333, 365, 367; **3**, 37,  
 74, 79, 83, 109, 118, 155, 168, 169,  
 212, 238, 255, 269, 293, 294, 339, 365;  
**4**, 180, 198, 206, 209; **5**, 81, 84, 252; **6**,  
 34, 109, 268; **7**, 183, 210, 222; **8**, 114,

- 185; **9**, 400; **10**, 152, 358; **12**, 21, 119  
 n. 4, 388, 394; **14**, 10, 174; **15**, 187; **16**,  
 256; **19**, 163; **21**, 338, 349, 352, 375;  
**26**, 6, 189, 259, 260; **29**, 23, 387, 397,  
 402, 413
- Article 32(1), **2**, 101
- Article 32(3), **30**, 169; **33**, 439
- Article 33, **16**, 256; **18**, 334
- Article 34, **1**, 140, 149, 150-3, 156, 160,  
 161, 163, 182-4, 216, 220, 221, 328-31,  
 342, 343, 404-6, 409; **2**, 45, 126, 133,  
 134, 229, 262, 269, 279, 292, 306, 333,  
 348, 356, 357, 364, 367; **3**, 35, 37, 38,  
 74, 75, 78, 92, 119, 141, 169, 176, 181,  
 182, 187, 192, 194-6, 213, 219, 327,  
 328, 330, 338, 352, 353, 360, 390-2; **4**,  
 21, 22, 29, 30, 33, 34, 42, 47, 49, 83,  
 85, 86, 183, 185, 193, 194, 197-201,  
 205, 206, 282; **5**, 74, 76, 77, 80, 82,  
 149, 151, 156, 250, 355; **6**, 2, 3, 5, 21,  
 23, 34, 39, 121, 147; **7**, 210, 221, 224,  
 227, 236, 237, 242, 245, 248, 250, 253,  
 259, 262, 264, 269; **8**, 12, 14, 16, 18,  
 43, 67, 73, 80, 82, 84, 97, 184, 186,  
 187, 215, 237, 349, 354, 361; **9**, 8, 63,  
 71, 185, 204, 205, 307, 309, 312, 348,  
 358; **10**, 358, 359; **11**, 365; **12**, 394; **13**,  
 361; **14**, 342; **16**, 294, 317, 319, 320;  
**17**, 61, 355, 362, 363; **18**, 63, 93-4,  
 377, 378; **19**, 310, 345, 346, 352, 353,  
 354, 361, 362, 367; **21**, 296-9, 302;  
**22**, 208, 365, 366, 372, 373; **23**, 403,  
 407, 409; **25**, 5; **26**, 252; **27**, 275,  
 282, 284; **28**, 222, 316-17, 376, 381,  
 389, 390, 393, 394, 401, 402; **29**,  
 188, 192, 196, 200, 204, 208, 213;  
**30**, 284, 295, 302; **32**, 208, 212, 221,  
 224
- Article 34(1), **2**, 90; **30**, 8-9, 10, 14, 15,  
 284, 292; **33**, 483
- Article 34(2), **30**, 7, 10, 12, 18, 173 n. 4
- Article 35, **3**, 364; **4**, 60; **5**, 74; **8**, 115; **9**,  
 405, 406; **11**, 182-3, 274, 287; **12**, 305,  
 307, 388; **13**, 327-8; **14**, 70 n. 6, 101-2,  
 173-5, 256-7, 261-2; **16**, 282-4; **19**,  
 171-3, 318; **22**, 208; **25**, 187; **26**, 186-7,  
 188, 258, 260; **27**, 195, 270-1; **31**,  
 288-9; **33**, 204
- Articles 35-7, **33**, 348
- Article 36, **3**, 364; **4**, 60, 81, 82, 111; **5**,  
 73, 74; **6**, 269; **8**, 117 n. 11, 133; **9**, 405,

- 406; **11**, 182-3, 274, 283-4, 285-6, 300;  
**12**, 306; **13**, 93-4; **14**, 70 n. 6, 101,  
 173-5, 256; **16**, 282-4; **18**, 76-7, 114;  
**19**, 171-5, 253, 255; **20**, 171; **21**, 293;  
**22**, 153, 208; **23**, 122-5, 230, 231; **25**,  
 187, 188, 275; **26**, 186-7, 258, 261; **27**,  
 195, 264-5, 268, 271; **28**, 308; **29**, 387;  
**30**, 19, 20; **31**, 288; **33**, 204
- Article 36(1), **31**, 125; **33**, 57-8
- Article 37, **3**, 364; **4**, 18; **5**, 73, 74; **8**, 53,  
 116-17; **9**, 406; **11**, 182-3; **13**, 324, 327;  
**14**, 70 n. 6, 257-8, 280-1; **16**, 110, 282-  
 4; **18**, 76-7; **19**, 253, 256, 318, 319-20;  
**22**, 208; **25**, 187, 274; **26**, 258, 267; **27**,  
 195, 271; **28**, 51, 196; **29**, 294, 387; **30**,  
 19, 20-1; **31**, 289; **33**, 204-5
- Article 38, **1**, 414, 447, 451; **2**, 113, 259,  
 385, 400; **3**, 33, 58, 71, 253, 275, 291;  
**4**, 79; **5**, 231; **7**, 47, 88, 197; **8**, 330; **9**,  
 60, 242; **10**, 34, 35, 316; **11**, 43; **14**,  
 282; **16**, 111; **25**, 109, 176; **26**, 183,  
 260; **27**, 260, 263
- Article 38(1), **2**, 12; **33**, 268
- Article 40, **1**, 414, 447, 451, 508; **2**, 113,  
 245, 259, 385, 400; **3**, 33, 58, 71, 253,  
 275, 391; **4**, 79; **6**, 217; **7**, 47, 197; **8**,  
 330, 331; **9**, 60; **10**, 34, 35, 103; **11**, 43;  
**12**, 38-9; **16**, 254, 281; **21**, 19; **23**, 229;  
**25**, 109, 176; **26**, 183, 260; **27**, 260; **29**,  
 120; **30**, 234
- Article 40(1), **2**, 40; **30**, 168 n. 8; **33**, 268
- Article 40(2), **2**, 12; **33**, 268
- Article 41(2), **2**, 75, 76; **3**, 166; **4**, 92, 93,  
 158; **5**, 186; **8**, 41, 47, 331; **10**, 21, 35  
 effect, **33**, 198
- interpretation, **16**, 295  
 —*travaux préparatoires*, **27**, 317-22, 324,  
 332
- Introductory Rules, Article 3, **1**, 431
- parties' agreement on, **5**, 268
- Section II, **21**, 309
- violation, **4**, 81; **6**, 70
- Tribunal Staff Rules  
 Article 1, **16**, 331, 332  
 Article 9, **16**, 331
- UNCITRAL Rules, **20**, 210, 235 n. 4, 247-8;  
**27**, 293-336: *see also* Tribunal Rules  
*travaux préparatoires*, **20**, 247, 315
- UNCTAD, **8**, 409
- Undertakings, **12**, 50-2
- interpretation, Tribunal's jurisdiction, **8**,  
 206-13; **9**, 104-6
- object and purpose, **12**, 50, 73 n. 4
- Paragraph 1, **12**, 50
- Paragraph 2, **6**, 66
- Paragraph 2(A), **5**, 67; **10**, 83; **12**, 55, 72
- Paragraph 2(B), **1**, 137 n. 1; **2**, 312-21; **3**,  
 3-6, 381; **5**, 58, 61, 67-70, 71; **8**, 197-  
 206; **9**, 97-106; **12**, 55, 72, 77; **16**, 293 n.  
 4, 294; **29**, 187, 191, 195, 199-200, 203-  
 4, 207-8, 212; **30**, 16-17; **32**, 213, 217  
 —ambiguity, **8**, 198-200, 205
- procedural requirements, **2**, 313, 319; **3**,  
 5, 6
- time limits, **2**, 313-19; **3**, 5, 6
- Undue influence, **21**, 52
- Unequal bargaining power, **3**, 320, 325
- Unilateral commitments, binding nature, **14**,  
 321-3
- United Kingdom  
 arbitration law, **20**, 213-14, 242 n. 18  
 interest on debt, **2**, 12, 27
- United Kingdom, law of  
 Misrepresentation Act 1967, **3**, 30  
 —Oil and Undersea Pipeline Act 1975,  
**7**, 168  
 —Sale of Goods Act 1979, **19**, 32 n. 16,  
 33
- United Nations, **7**, 170, 171  
 Charter, Article 11, **10**, 186 n. 19  
 resolutions, effect, **30**, 240-1  
 Security Council Resolution 598 of 20 July  
 1987, **19**, 293
- United States  
 courts—  
 —expropriation, **14**, 236  
 —injunction, **3**, 267  
 —John Doe action, **3**, 15, 25  
 —jurisdiction, **9**, 136-7  
 —stay of proceedings, **5**, 154, 344 n. 1;  
**32**, 115-23  
 —termination of claims, **2**, 62; **9**, 136-7  
 —need to contest lien and, **28**, 129-  
 30, 152-3
- duty to examine validity of claims, **5**, 85
- Foreign Claims Settlement Commission,  
**5**, 350; **10**, 140; **12**, 23; **18**, 273 n. 46;  
**31**, 59
- nationality of corporation, proof, **1**, 456-74
- United States, law of, **1**, 459, 460, 464,  
 467-74, 479-81

United States, law of (*cont.*)

- Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act (1978), **1**, 472
- antitrust, **13**, 83-6
- arbitration, **3**, 210, 211, 295; **20**, 207, 215, 216, 243-4, 253-4, 274-5, 278, 305-14
- Arbitration Act, **20**, 309, 310-11, 312-13
- Arms Export Control Act, **19**, 289-93
- Atomic Energy Act 1954, **28**, 134
- Bankruptcy Act, **8**, 257-9; **19**, 118
- California—
  - Civil Code, **14**, 229; **30**, 50-2
  - Code of Civil Procedure, **6**, 102
  - Constitution, **7**, 204
  - marital rights, **30**, 49-56
- Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, **12**, 145
- citizenship, **5**, 270
- Code of Ethics for Arbitrators in Commercial Disputes, **7**, 180 n. 1, 204
- Code of Federal Regulations, **7**, 192; **11**, 176; **17**, 217
- Code of Judicial Conduct, **20**, 275, 278, 310
- Code (USC), **7**, 10, 122; **17**, 22 n. 4, 217-18; **25**, 204 n. 11
- Constitution, **5**, 296
  - Article II(2), **3**, 307 n. 1
  - Article VI, **4**, 114
- contract, **3**, 163; **6**, 196, 274
- corporations, **7**, 205; **21**, 77
- Domestic International Sales Corporation, **3**, 40; **7**, 186, 205
- Executive Order of 14 November 1979 (freezing Iranian assets), **7**, 192; **13**, 52 n. 7; **19**, 288, 289-93; **23**, 206-7
- Executive Order 12205 of 7 April 1980, **29**, 340
- Executive Order 12211 of 17 April 1980, **17**, 190-1, 233; **23**, 391
- Executive Order 12281, **28**, 125, 126-7, 129, 151
- Executive Order 12294 of 24 February 1981, **12**, 287
- Executive Orders Prohibiting Transactions with Iran, **2**, 249, 251, 255 n. 1; **5**, 60, 61; **6**, 28; **13**, 28; **19**, 216-17, 247; **29**, 340-2
  - disposal of blocked property, **19**, 217-18
- Export on Administration Act 1979, **28**, 134

- extraterritorial effect, **8**, 258-9
- Federal Communications Act (1934), **1**, 468
- Federal Rules of Civil Procedure—
  - Rule 13(a), **6**, 101; **13**, 78-83
  - Rule 15, **8**, 136 n. 3; **16**, 311 n. 19
  - Rule 17, **16**, 310-11
  - Rule 41, **1**, 233
- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **12**, 218
- Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act (1976), **2**, 148-9; **10**, 205 n. 40; **28**, 130, 157-8
- government agencies, **5**, 8-11
- Immigration and Nationality Acts, **2**, 222; **5**, 100, 102; **22**, 149; **25**, 64 n. 5, 169-71; **26**, 41, 49, 50, 51; **31**, 45-7, 54-9
- International Claims Settlement Act, **5**, 346 n. 1
- International Investment Survey Act (1976), **1**, 460
- Iranian Assets Control Regulations, **2**, 248, 251, 252, 255 n. 1; **5**, 14 n. 1, 60; **13**, 52 n. 7, 90; **24**, 39
- Merchant Marine Acts (1920 and 1936), **1**, 471
- military equipment, export, **19**, 289-93
- naturalization, **32**, 85-6
- non-profit corporations, **5**, 345; **10**, 325
- Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act 1978, **28**, 134
- offset, **21**, 74 n. 25
- partnership, **3**, 161
- receivership, **21**, 69
- Restatement of Agency (Second), **19**, 126, 135 n. 14; **23**, 146 n. 9
- Restatement of Conflict of Laws (Second), **7**, 99 n. 1; **30**, 53
- Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Revised) (Draft) (1986), **10**, 202 n. 35
- Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Second) (1965), **2**, 84; **5**, 297; **7**, 169; **8**, 135, 397-9; **9**, 142 n. 7; **18**, 388
- Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Second) (Revised) (Tentative Final Draft) (1985), **8**, 11, 40
- Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Third), **19**, 56 n. 6; **23**, 387
- Restatement of the Law of Contracts, **13**, 50-1; **24**, 86
- Restatement of the Law of Contracts (Second), 3-56; **28**, 209; **30**, 54, 55



- Restatement of the Law of Restitution, **12**, 379
- Restatement of Trusts (Second), **10**, 239 n. 6
- Rules for the ICC Court of Arbitration, **7**, 204
- Securities Act (1933), **2**, 148 n. 1
- Shipping Act (1916), **1**, 471
- Statute of Limitations, **17**, 216-19, 231, 240
- Tax Reform Act (1984), **7**, 205
- Tentative Final Draft Restatement,  
 Foreign Relations Law (Revised) (1985),  
**9**, 275
- Treasury Regulations, **5**, 14; **25**, 256-62, 263; **28**, 124-5, 127-37
- Uniform Commercial Code, **4**, 268; **5**, 45; **7**, 99, 102, 109, 113, 114; **8**, 140  
 —§1-105, **22**, 287 n. 33  
 —§1-106, **3**, 57 n. 2  
 —§1-201, **3**, 20 n. 2  
 —§2-204, **3**, 48  
 —§2-206, **3**, 50  
 —§2-207, **3**, 49  
 —§2-208, **13**, 51-2  
 —§2-235, **13**, 51  
 —§2-240, **7**, 109 n. 2  
 —§2-301(a), **12**, 300 n. 4  
 —§2-313, **19**, 31, 32  
 —§2-319, **7**, 100 n. 2  
 —§2-325, **7**, 109  
 —§2-504, **7**, 100 n. 2  
 —§2-509, **7**, 100  
 —§2-602, **7**, 101 n. 1  
 —§2-609, **22**, 318 n. 92  
 —§2-612, **13**, 50 n. 4  
 —§2-703, **7**, 110 n. 1; **13**, 50 n. 4  
 —§2-706, **7**, 110 n. 1, 111, 114 n. 1; **22**, 245 n. 18  
 —§2-708, **7**, 111; **26**, 165  
 —§2-709, **3**, 52, 56  
 —§2-710, **3**, 52, 56; **7**, 111  
 —§2-714, **19**, 33, 39 n. 35  
 —§3-122, **7**, 115; **21**, 44  
 —§3-302, **2**, 235; **3**, 20 n. 2; **7**, 99  
 —§3-305, **3**, 20 n. 2; **7**, 99, 100 n. 1  
 —§3-307, **3**, 20  
 —§3-309, **3**, 51  
 —§3-413, **2**, 168; **3**, 19  
 —§3-506, **3**, 20 n. 2  
 —§3-507, **2**, 169
- Uniform Partnership Act, **11**, 313, 348
- Unjust enrichment, **1**, 287, 309 n. 9; **2**, 155, 234-9; **3**, 30-2, 278, 279; **4**, 231, 232, 278, 279; **5**, 171, 172; **6**, 168, 169, 172, 177, 213, 215; **8**, 60, 390; **9**, 56-8, 401, 402-3; **10**, 107, 171; **11**, 238, 335-6, 351; **12**, 352-6, 363, 375-80; **13**, 101, 115, 116, 117, 119 n. 3, 120; **14**, 180-9; **15**, 257, 268-9, 308; **16**, 19; **18**, 222, 309-10, 323-4, 347; **19**, 139, 142, 146, 148, 150, 152, 295; **21**, 70-1, 73; **22**, 354; **23**, 146; **26**, 26-7, 251; **28**, 16, 85-7, 205-8, 215
- Unlawful acts, **6**, 169
- Valuation: *see* Damages, valuation
- Video tapes: *see* Statement of claim, video tapes
- Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969), **1**, 190, 205, 209, 289; **5**, 281, 351, 353; **8**, 443; **9**, 256; **12**, 68 n. 7, 82
- Article 2, **19**, 287
- Article 12, **1**, 200
- Article 19, **19**, 287-8
- Article 26, **1**, 109; **12**, 61; **13**, 231
- Article 27, **1**, 490, 495; **3**, 304, 305
- Article 31, **1**, 109, 198, 200, 211, 288, 307; **2**, 160, 161, 209, 210; **3**, 305 n. 1, 310, 312 n. 1; **5**, 83, 259, 260, 265, 273, 279, 281, 289, 290, 329-32, 341, 346; **8**, 92, 95, 201 n. 12, 207, 295, 440, 447; **10**, 193 n. 12; **11**, 87; **12**, 46, 51, 74, 89, 273; **13**, 168; **14**, 328; **16**, 310; **18**, 123, 385; **19**, 287, 294, 304; **25**, 258, 259; **28**, 129, 151 n. 7; **31**, 197
- Article 31(1), **2**, 82, 147
- Article 31(3), **2**, 149
- Article 32, **1**, 109, 211 n. 3, 288, 307; **2**, 160; **3**, 305 n. 1, 310; **5**, 259, 279, 280; **11**, 46; **13**, 168; **15**, 221; **19**, 288
- Article 33, **11**, 8, 9, 36, 46; **12**, 82; **22**, 295
- Article 34, **13**, 43-4
- Article 45, **4**, 112 n. 3, 113
- Article 46, **1**, 490, 495; **3**, 304-6
- Article 47, **1**, 489, 495; **3**, 304, 306
- Article 49, **15**, 215
- Article 51, **15**, 215
- Article 52, **15**, 215
- Article 53, **15**, 216
- Article 54, **4**, 112 n. 3; **10**, 191
- Article 60, **2**, 257

Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969) (*cont.*)  
 Article 62, **1**, 314; **4**, 112 n. 3; **8**, 443-4; **9**, 122; **15**, 217  
 Article 65, **4**, 112 n. 3; **8**, 444; **10**, 191  
 Article 67, **4**, 112 n. 3; **10**, 191  
 Article 70, **10**, 191 n. 9  
 Visa, suspension, **23**, 382, 385, 390-2

Warranty  
 breach, **19**, 12-14, 31-8  
 implied, **19**, 31 n. 16  
 testing to confirm specifications distinguished, **19**, 14

Wholly-owned subsidiary, **7**, 206: *see also*  
*under* Nationality of claim, corporations

Withdrawal of action: *see* Claims, withdrawal

Witnesses: *see* Evidence, witnesses

Words and phrases  
*a rubro ad nigrum*, **8**, 231  
*acta jure gestionis*, **1**, 419  
*actio ex contractu*, **18**, 139  
*actio non datur non damnificato*, **13**, 116  
 “actions in response to”, **28**, 122-3  
*actor incumbit onus probandi*, **1**, 209, 420, 464; **18**, 216  
*allegans contraria non audiendus est*, **1**, 318 n. 17: *see also* Estoppel  
*alternativa petitio non est audienda*, **6**, 70  
*amiable compositeur*, **21**, 368  
*causa proxima non remota inspicitur*, **3**, 249  
*communis opinio juris*, **2**, 197; **5**, 300; **8**, 387; **10**, 185, 200; **14**, 236  
*compensation légale*, **21**, 74 n. 25  
*consensus ad idem*, **24**, 182  
*contra proferentem*, **1**, 214  
*culpa in contrahendo*, **3**, 30; **5**, 248  
*damnum emergens*, **2**, 387 n. 1; **10**, 189; **15**, 248, 268; **21**, 330  
*delegata potestas non potest delegari*, **27**, 325  
*dessaisissement de juge*, **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195, 196, 330 n. 3  
*dicta*, **4**, 178, 180  
*dies certus quando*, **21**, 64 n. 3  
*dies incertus quando*, **21**, 64 n. 3  
*ei qui affirmat, non ei qui negat, incumbit probatio*, **20**, 266  
*eiusdem generis*, **5**, 3; **23**, 240  
*ex aequo et bono*, **12**, 82; **21**, 368  
*ex malo jus non oritur*, **8**, 444-7  
*ex parte*, **3**, 387

*ex proprio motu*, **24**, 27  
*exceptio non adimpleti contractus*, **22**, 304, 317-23  
*exequatur*, **6**, 133, 135, 138, 139; **18**, 118, 122, 127, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 149 n. 66  
*expressio unius exclusio alterus est*, **5**, 268; **8**, 264; **12**, 59, 78; **13**, 252; **16**, 27, 307  
*faute quasi-délictuelle*, **3**, 30  
*force majeure*: *see* Force majeure  
*forum non conveniens*, **7**, 137; **8**, 266  
*functus officio*, **3**, 177, 182, 187, 195, 196, 330 n. 3  
*generalia specialibus non derogant*, **13**, 88; **14**, 329  
*gestion d'affaire*, **7**, 164  
*in absentia*, **22**, 253  
*in jure, non remota causa, sed proxima spectatur*, **11**, 48  
 “Iranian properties”, **28**, 125-41  
*juge d'instruction*, **2**, 285, 286, 346; **3**, 300; **5**, 54  
*jus cogens*, **15**, 216  
*jus imperii*, **10**, 313; **17**, 264  
*jus sanguinis*, **2**, 181, 184, 185; **5**, 274, 305  
*jus soli*, **2**, 181, 184; **5**, 274, 305  
*lacunae*, **21**, 330  
*lex est dictamen rationis*, **21**, 365  
*lex loci actus*, **21**, 63 n. 2  
*lex loci contractus*, **21**, 63 n. 2  
*lex non cogit ad impossibilia*, **18**, 328  
*lex specialis*, **8**, 378, 428; **21**, 121, 125, 330; **30**, 255  
*locum tenens*, **6**, 6, 72, 239, 240; **7**, 172; **18**, 262  
*locus regit actum*, **21**, 63 n. 2; **22**, 161  
*locus standi*, **7**, 120, 123, 124, 135, 198, 199; **9**, 326-33; **10**, 45-6, 148, 325; **11**, 86, 213, 311-13; **14**, 34; **15**, 195; **16**, 12-16, 300-3, 305, 310-12, 329; **17**, 263; **18**, 166, 209; **20**, 266; **21**, 103, 339-40  
*lucrum cessans*, **2**, 387 n. 1; **15**, 249-51, 258-9, 270, 305; **21**, 330  
*mutatis mutandis*, **21**, 3, 6  
*note en délibéré*, **4**, 61  
*nullus in modum capere de sua injuria proprio*, **6**, 228  
*obligatio tertio non contrahitur*, **13**, 43  
*oeuvres préparatoires*, **20**, 247, 276

- onus probandi*, **25**, 116  
*opinio juris*, **21**, 121  
*ordre public*, **2**, 221; **3**, 14  
*pacta sunt servanda*, **1**, 114, 210; **9**, 140; **13**,  
 231-3; **15**, 294 n. 10  
*pacta tertiis nec nocent nec prosunt*, **13**, 43  
*pendente lite*, **5**, 113  
*période suspect*, **22**, 136 n. 4  
*persona standi*, **5**, 273, 274  
*probandi necessitas incumbit illi qui agit*, **18**,  
 325  
*procès-verbaux*, **2**, 198  
*proprio motu*, **3**, 298; **5**, 371; **9**, 333; **14**, 61  
*quantum meruit*: see *Quantum meruit*  
*quantum valebat*, **4**, 234  
*ratione materiae*, **5**, 278  
*ratione personae*, **5**, 278  
*ratione temporis*, **5**, 278  
*rebus sic stantibus*: see Changed  
 circumstances  
*res derelicta*, **6**, 173  
*res inter alios acta*, **13**, 122  
*res iudicata*, **1**, 170, 171, 287; **2**, 311, 371; **4**,  
 16, 73 n. 1, 233 n. 1; **6**, 227 n. 2; **11**,  
 141; **12**, 174, 367; **15**, 196; **21**, 295; **27**,  
 266  
*res litigiosae*, **27**, 266  
*restitutio in integrum*, **2**, 386-7; **6**, 157, 170; **8**,  
 385, 395-8; **10**, 201, 204 n. 39; **15**, 247,  
 255, 262, 265, 266  
*société simple*, **21**, 103  
*stare decisis*, **8**, 141; **9**, 170  
*sua sponte*, **5**, 146; **6**, 41, 177; **7**, 116; **22**,  
 107, 299  
*sub silentio*, **20**, 263, 327  
*sui generis*, **4**, 116 n. 1  
*travaux préparatoires*, **20**, 247, 276, 315  
*ultra petito*, **13**, 41, 43  
*ultra vires*, **3**, 125-9, 140-4, 146, 297-301,  
 302 n. 2, 315, 324; **5**, 335, 336; **6**, 252,  
 271; **13**, 41, 43; **18**, 48; **21**, 400; **22**,  
 296  
*ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, **1**, 292 n. 25;  
**12**, 46, 68 n. 7, 89; **25**, 258  
*venire contra factum proprium*, **20**, 155  
*verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*, **2**,  
 211; **5**, 281, 286, 288, 330; **9**, 225, 371,  
 393-4; **10**, 329, 331